MAGNUM **USER MANUAL**

© Copyright 2012 - 2016

EVERTZ MICROSYSTEMS LTD.

5292 John Lucas Drive Burlington, Ontario Canada L7L 5Z9

Phone: +1 905-335-3700 Sales Fax: +1 905-335-3573 Tech Support Phone: +1 905-335-7570 Tech Support Fax: +1 905-335-7571

Internet:

Sales: Web Page:

sales@evertz.com Tech Support: service@evertz.com http://www.evertz.com

Version 1.3, April 2016

The material contained in this manual consists of information that is the property of Evertz Microsystems and is intended solely for the use of purchasers of the MAGNUM Server. Evertz Microsystems expressly prohibits the use of this manual for any purpose other than the operation of the Servers.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without the express written permission of Evertz Microsystems Ltd. Copies of this guide can be ordered from your Evertz products dealer or from Evertz Microsystems

This page left intentionally blank



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	OVERV	/IEW	1
	1.1. MA	AGNUM SERVER SPECIFICATIONS	1
2.	INSTAL	LING THE MAGNUM SERVER	2
3.	MAGN	UM SERVER CONFIGURATION SHELL	3
•. ,	2 1 CV		
•	5.1. 51	STEW CONFIGURATION	
	3.1.1.	Setting the Host Name	4
	3.1.Z. 2.1.2	Setting the Server Date	5 5
	3.1.3.	Setting the Server Time Zone	5 6
	3.1.5.	Setting the IP Address of the NTP Server.	
	3.1.6.	Changing the Server Password	6
	3.1.7.	Syncing Time with NTP Server	7
	3.1.8.	Upgrading the Server	7
	3.1.9.	Restoring the Configuration	8
	3.1.10.	Backing Up Configuration	8
	3.1.11.	Reporting the Server.	9
	3.1.12.	Forcing a Failover	9
	3.2. NE		
	3.2.1.	Assigning an IP Address for eth1	10
	3.2.2.	Assigning a Subnet Mask for eth1	
	3.∠.3. 2.2.4	Assigning a Gateway Address for eth1	11 12
	325	Ronding Multiple Interfaces	12 12
			40
	5.3. CL	USTER CONFIGURATION	13
	3.3.1.	(host x) Host Name	14
	3.3.2.	(host x) IP Address	
	3.3.3. 2.2.4	Preterred Host	
	335	Monitored Interfaces	13
	3.3.6.	Interface Failure Timeout	
•	A SE		18
•			
	3.4.1.	Viewing the Ethernet Status	
	3.4.2. 3.4.3	Observing Open Ports	19 10
	0.4.0.		19
4	4.5.1 ICP	'DUMP	20
	3.4.4.	Observing Network Traffic	21
	3.4.5.	Test if the Host is Reachable	21
	3.4.6. 247	Sena Commanas to Remote Machine	
	১.4.7. ২⊿ Ջ	vvalui a Luy File	ZZ
	3.4.9	Export the Configuration	23



	3.4.10.	. Viewing Server Process Details	24
	3.4.11.	Search for Running Processes	25
	3.4.12.	Control Server Process	26
	3.4.13.		21
3	.5. AE	BOUT THIS SERVER	28
3	.6. LC	DGOUT	28
4.	OPER/	ATING THE MAGNUM SERVER	29
4	.1. RE	EQUIREMENTS FOR USING THE WEB CONFIG TOOL	29
4	.2. GE	ETTING STARTED: SETTING UP YOUR ROUTER SYSTEM	29
4	.3. WI	IDGET SELECTOR MENU	30
	431	Devices Widget	30
	4.3.2.	Satellites Widget	31
	4.3.3.	Panels Widget	31
	4.3.4.	Routes Widget	32
4	.4. CC	ONFIGURING THE SYSTEM	34
	4.4.1.	Defining the Servers	34
	4.4.2.	Defining the Routing Devices	37
	4.4.3.	Edit Device Lavout	44
	4.4.3	3.1. EQX Layout	44
	4.4.3	3.2. Xenon Layout	49
	4.4.3	3.3. EMR Layout	50
	4.4.3	3.4. Adding Virtual Devices	59
	4.4.4.	Establishing Tielines	62
	4.4.5.	Global Source Availability	64
	4.4.6.	Defining Subscriptions	67
	4.4.7.	Setting Mirrored Destinations	68
	4.4.8.	Port Labels	70
	4.4.9.	Port Attributes	74
	4.4.10.	Virtual Data	11
	4.4.11.		80
4	.5. AS	SSIGNING NAMES	85
	4.5.1.	Sources Tab	85
	4.5.2.	Destinations Tab	89
	4.5.3.	Adding a Nameset	91
	4.5.4.	Categories Tab	92
4	.6. CC	ONFIGURING THE INTERFACES	93
	4.6.1.	Multi-Profile	93
	4.6.1	1.1. Editing a Multi-Profile Interface	95
	4.6.2.	Single-Profile10	01
	4.6.2	2.1. Editing a Single Profile10	02
	4.6.2	2.2. Editing Multiple Interfaces Simultaneously1	13
	4.6.3.	Symphony1	16
	4.6.4.	Quartz1	17
	4.6.4	4.1. Level Map	18
	4.6.5.	Magnum Lab	19
	4.6.5	р.т. Level мар12	20



4.6.6. 4.6.6.7	Profile Management 1. Editing a Single Profile	121 123
4.0.0.2	WING REPORTS	129 131
4.7.1. 4.7.2. 4.7.3. 4.7.4.	Tieline Reports Devices Report Subscription Report Panels Report	132 133 134 135
4.8. COI	NTROLS	135
4.8.1. 4.8.2. 4.8.3. 4.8.3. 4.8.4. 4.8.4. 4.8.4.2	Quick Routes Advanced Routes Salvos Builder 1. Building a Salvo Multiviewer 1. Displays 2. Layouts	136 137 139 142 145 145 145
4.9. SEF	RVER ADMINISTRATION	146
4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.9.4. 4.9.5.	Creating User Accounts Creating Group Accounts Configuration Management Setting the Preferences License Management	146 148 150 152 153
4.10. HEL		155
4.10.1. 4.10.2.	Viewing the Version Information Retrieving Logs	155 156



Figures	
Figure 4-1: Main Server Control Menu	3
Figure 4-2: System Configuration Menu	4
Figure 4-3: Change Host Name	4
Figure 4-4: Change Date	5
Figure 4-5: Change Time	5
Figure 4-6: Change Time Zone	6
Figure 4-7: Change NTP Server	6
Figure 4-8: Change Password	7
Figure 4-9: Enter New Password Dialog Box	7
Figure 4-10: Enter Password to Upgrade Server	7
Figure 4-11: Waiting for USB Device	8
Figure 4-12: Restore Configuration	o
Figure 4-13: Enter Password to Backup Configuration	0 8
Figure 4-14: Backing Un Configuration	0 Q
Figure 4-15: Backing Op Configuration	
Figure 4-15. Dackup Conngulation	9
Figure 4-10. Effet Password to Shutdown Server	9
Figure 4-17: Enter Password to Shutdown Server	10
Figure 4-18: Network Configuration Menu	10
Figure 4-19: Enter New IP Address for etn1	11
Figure 4-20: Enter New Subnet Mask for eth1	11
Figure 4-21: Enter New Gateway Address for eth1	11
Figure 4-22: Enter New Broadcast Address for eth1	.12
Figure 4-23: Creating a Bond	.12
Figure 4-24: Bonded Network Ports	.13
Figure 4-25: Cluster Configuration	.13
Figure 4-26: Change Host Setting	.14
Figure 4-27: Host IP Address	.14
Figure 4-28: Select Preferred Host	15
Figure 4-29: Change Cluster IP Address	15
Figure 4-30: Monitored Interfaces	16
Figure 4-31: Select Interfaces to Monitor	16
Figure 4-32: Interface Failure Timeout	.17
Figure 4-33: Specify Interface Failure Timeout	.17
Figure 4-34: Server Debugging Main Screen	.18
Figure 4-35: Cluster Status	.18
Figure 4-36: Ethernet Interface Status	19
Figure 4-37: Observe Open Ports	19
Figure 4-38: TCPdump	20
Figure 4-39: Select Interface to Capture Traffic From	20
Figure 4-40: Observing Network Traffic	.21
Figure 4-41: Ping Host Dialog Box	.21
Figure 4-42: Telnet Dialog Box	.22
Figure 4-43: Watch Logs Dialog Box	.22
Figure 4-44: Viewing Logs Dialog Box	.23
Figure 4-45: Enter Password to Export Logfiles	23
Figure 4-46: Enter Password to Export the Configuration	24
Figure 4-47: Enter Password to View Processes	.24
Figure 4-48: Server Processes Page	25
Figure 4-49: Enter Password for Search Processes	25
Figure 4-50: Search Processes	26
Figure 4-51: Control Processes	26
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	



Figure 4-52: Details of Process	27
Figure 4-53: Terminate Process	28
Figure 4-54: About	28
Figure 5-1: Home Page	29
Figure 5-2: Widgets Selector Menu	30
Figure 5-3: Devices Widget	30
Figure 5-4: Satellites Widget	31
Figure 5-5: Panels Widget	32
Figure 5-6: Routes Widget	33
Figure 5-7: System Menu	34
Figure 5-8: Servers Page	34
Figure 5-9: Add Server	35
Figure 5-10: Upload Required Button	35
Figure 5-11: Changes Dialog Screen	36
Figure 5-12: Committing Changes Window	36
Figure 5-13: Device Page	37
Figure 5-14: Group By "Type"	38
Figure 5-15: Group By "Location"	39
Figure 5-16: Server: Devices Tab	40
Figure 5-17: Adding a Multiviewer Device	41
Figure 5-18: Device Filter	43
Figure 5-19: Edit Device Window – General Tab	43
Figure 5-20: Edit Device Window – Advanced Tab	44
Figure 5-21: EQX Lavout – Slots Lavout	45
Figure 5-22: Slots Filters	
Figure 5-23: EQX – Source Order Tab	46
Figure 5-24: Source Order Filters	
Figure 5-25: EQX – Destination Order Tab	
Figure 5-26: Destination Filters	47
Figure 5-27: EQX – Tielines	
Figure 5-28: Tielines Filters	48
Figure 5-29' XENON Lavout	49
Figure 5-30: Tielines Tab	50
Figure 5-31: Add Device	51
Figure 5-32: FMR Lavout	
Figure 5-33: Add Existing Device	53
Figure 5-34: Slots Tab	
Figure 5-35: Add Device	
Figure 5-36: Select ADMX	
Figure 5-37: Source Order Tab	57
Figure 5-38: Destination Order Tab	
Figure 5-39: Tielines Tab	59
Figure 5-40: Virtual Device Management Tab	
Figure 5-41: Destinations and Sources Added to Virtual Hardware	61
Figure 5-42: Change Name of Virtual Device	61
Figure 5-43: Server - Tielines Tab	01 62
Figure 5-44: Add Tieline Dialog Box	20
Figure 5-44. Add Theme Dialog Dox	03 AA
Figure 5-46: Global SRC Availability	40
Figure 5-40. Olobal SING Availability	05 65
Figure 5-47. Scieculity Sources.	CO
Figure 5-40: Reverse Destination Availability Leakup Dialog Pay	00
Figure 5-49. Reverse Destination Availability Lookup Dialog Box	00

everlz

Figure 5-50: Subscriptions Page	67
Figure 5-51: Add Subscription Dialog Box	68
Figure 5-52: Mirror Destinations Window	68
Figure 5-53: Add Mirror Dialog Box	69
Figure 5-54: Mirror Group Filtering Toolbar	69
Figure 5-55: Add To Mirror Dialog Box	70
Figure 5-56: Destination Filtering Toolbar	70
Figure 5-57: Port Labels	71
Figure 5-58: Import/Export CSV Dialog Box	71
Figure 5-59: Opening Labels.csv Dialog Box	72
Figure 5-60: Add Label	72
Figure 5-61: Port Attributes Page	74
Figure 5-62: Import/Export CSV Dialog Box	75
Figure 5-63: Opening attributes.csv Dialog Box	75
Figure 5-64: Destination Filters	75
Figure 5-65: Port Attributes – Destinations	76
Figure 5-66: Port Properties	
Figure 5-67: Spigot Properties Tab	78
Figure 5-68: Audio Setup Tab	78
Figure 5-69: Data Services Tab	79
Figure 5-70: Crop Setup Tab	79
Figure 5-71: Neilsen Monitoring Tab	79
Figure 5-72: I/O Settings	80
Figure 5-73: Virtual Sources	81
Figure 5-74: Import/Export CSV/ Dialog Box	82
Figure 5-75. Opening Virtual Ports csv Dialog Box	82
Figure 5-76: Add Virtual Port	02
Figure 5-77: Add Level	
Figure 5-78: Reverse Lookup	05 8/
Figure 5-70: Names Sources Tab	85
Figure 5-80: Auto-Generate Names Dialog Box	88
Figure 5-81: Import/Export CSV for Name Sets	00
Figure 5-82: Name Sets Exported to CSV File	
Figure 5-82: Names Destinations Tab	00
Figure 5-84: Auto-Concrete Names - Destinations	00
Figure 5-04. Auto-Generate Names - Destinations	
Figure 5-85. Add Name Set	
Figure 5-87: Name Set Categories Tab	
Figure 5-89: Add Catagony	92
Figure 5-80: Multi Drofile Tob	92
Figure 5-09. Multi-Fione Tab	93
Figure 5-90. Add Mala Like Dialog Rox	94
Figure 5-91. Make Like Dialog Box	90
Figure 5-92. Interface Layout – Sources	97
Figure 5-95. Interface Layout - Destinations	97
Figure 5-84. Interface Layout - Sedicit Labels	90
Figure 5-90. Interface Layout – Categories	99
Figure 5-90. Interface Layout - Settings	
FIGURE 5-91. SINGLE-FIOLILE	101
Figure 5-96: Aud Single-Profile Panel Dialog Box	102
Figure 5-99: Make Like Dialog Box	102
Figure 5-100: Single Profile Filter	102
Figure 5-101: Single Profile – Sources 1 ab	103



Figure 5-102: Right Click Menu for Interfaces	104
Figure 5-103: Re-order Availability – Drap & Drop Multiple Items	105
Figure 5-104: Key Settings	105
Figure 5-105: Panel Reset Selection	108
Figure 5-106: 'Panel Reset' Setting Window	109
Figure 5-107: Subpanel Defaults Window	109
Figure 5-108: Jovstick Ports Window	110
Figure 5-109: Key Colors Window	111
Figure 5-110: Interface Lavout Menu	112
Figure 5-111: Single Profile – Destination Tab	113
Figure 5-112: Multiple Panels Selected on a Single Profile	113
Figure 5-113: Multiple Panel Interface Lavout	114
Figure 5-114 ⁻ Availability – 'Uncommon' in Multi-Panel Selection	115
Figure 5-115: Panel List Dialog Box	115
Figure 5-116: Symphony Tab	116
Figure 5-117: Quartz Tab	117
Figure 5-118: Add Interface Dialog Box	118
Figure 5-110: Copy & Profile Dialog Box	118
Figure 5-120: Magnum Tab	110
Figure 5-120: Magnum Tab	120
Figure 5-121: Add Interface Dialog Box	120
Figure 5-122. Copy A Frome Dialog Box	120
Figure 5-125. Fibile Management.	121
Figure 5-124. Add FT011e	122
Figure 5-125. Copy A Fibilite Dialog Box	122
Figure 5-120. Selecting a Profile to Edit	123
Figure 5-127: Edit Profile – Sources Tab	124
Figure 5-128: Edit Profile – Destinations Tab	125
Figure 5-129: Edit Profile – Search Labels Tab	126
Figure 5-130: Edit Profile - Categories Tab	127
Figure 5-131: Edit Profile - Settings	128
Figure 5-132: Selecting Multiple Profiles	130
Figure 5-133: Editing Multiple Profiles	131
Figure 5-134: Reports Drop Down Menu	131
Figure 5-135: Reports Tab	132
Figure 5-137: Subscription Reports Tab	134
Figure 5-138: Panels Reports Tab	135
Figure 5-139: Controls Menu	135
Figure 5-140: Selecting a Destination	136
Figure 5-141: Advanced Routes – Physical Tab	137
Figure 5-142: Route Tools Dialog Box	138
Figure 5-143: Advanced Routes Filter Toolbar	138
Figure 5-144: Advanced Routes – Virtual Tab	139
Figure 5-145: Salvos Builder	140
Figure 5-146: Salvo Menu and Folder	140
Figure 5-147: Salvo Filter Toolbar	142
Figure 5-148: Destination List Populated	142
Figure 5-149: Accessing the Src Alias Menu	142
Figure 5-150: Saving the Salvo	143
Figure 5-151: Enter New Salvo Name	143
Figure 5-152: Selected Salvo Contents	144
Figure 5-153: Add Destinations	144
Figure 5-154: Multiviewer Page	145



Figure 5-156: Add User Dialog Box	147
Figure 5-157: Group Options	147
Figure 5-158: Filter Toolbar	147
Figure 5-159: User Management Page – Group Tab	148
Figure 5-160: Add User Dialog Box	149
Figure 5-161: Read/Write Permissions Drop-down Menu	149
Figure 5-162: Filter Toolbar	149
Figure 5-163: Configuration Management	150
Figure 5-164: Filter Toolbar	151
Figure 5-165: Recall Snapshot Window	151
Figure 5-166: Opening config.zf Window	152
Figure 5-167: Preference Settings	152
Figure 5-168: License Management	154
Figure 5-169: Generating a Server ID	154
Figure 5-170: About Window	155
Figure 5-171: Retrieve Logs Window	156

Tables

Table 5-1: Multi-Profile Toolbar	94
Table 5-3: Button Description	108
Table 5-7: Magnum Toolbar	119
Table 5-8: Advanced Routes Toolbar Controls	138
Table 5-9: Salvo Menu Controls	140
Table 5-10: Salvo Toolbar Controls	141

REVISION HISTORY

REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1.0	First Release	August 2011
1.1	Updates throughout manual	Dec 2011
1.2	Updates made to "Salvos Builder" section	June 2012
1.2.1	Updated hardware specifications	August 2012
1.2.2	Updated MAGNUM Server specs in Overview section	Sept 2012
1.3	Removed Installing Debian Etch OS section	Apr 2016

Information contained in this manual is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, Evertz assumes no responsibility for the use thereof nor for the rights of third parties, which may be affected in any way by the use thereof. Any representations in this document concerning performance of Evertz products are for informational use only and are not warranties of future performance, either expressed or implied. The only warranty offered by Evertz in relation to this product is the Evertz standard limited warranty, stated in the sales contract or order confirmation form.

Although every attempt has been made to accurately describe the features, installation and operation of this product in this manual, no warranty is granted nor liability assumed in relation to any errors or omissions unless specifically undertaken in the Evertz sales contract or order confirmation. Information contained in this manual is periodically updated and changes will be incorporated into subsequent editions. If you encounter an error, please notify Evertz Customer Service department. Evertz reserves the right, without notice or liability, to make changes in equipment design or specifications.



This page left intentionally blank



1. OVERVIEW

The MAGNUM Server has been designed to build on and continue to improve on the capabilities of EQX Server. The Servers provide enterprise level, highly available routing infrastructure, facilitating management a large campus, region or world wide routing infrastructure, and simplifies control for an operator or engineer with only local scope in mind while interfacing with the routing controller.

The MAGNUM server itself is a real-time service that can be run in a variety of operating system environments, but most favorably in the Debian build of the Linux OS. The MAGNUM Server is provided with MySQL, a very robust database built upon the foundation of SQL. The MAGNUM Server also includes an industry standard robust web server for hosting the Web Configuration tool.

Actual installation of the Linux OS is performed by Evertz personnel. Evertz personnel are available to assist in hardware recommendations or troubleshooting with the Linux OS. Linux is a very powerful OS, however it is typically very simple to bring online.

For more information go to: <u>http://www.linuxhelp.net/</u> or <u>http://groups.google.com/group/linux.debian.user/</u>.

The actual process of installing the core MAGNUM server is simple. The files provided will be in type DEB or EFP, a package installer (a technique with various names such as RPM etc used by all Linux OS variations), on USB key or CD/DVD ROM. Simply insert the disk, follow the simple accompanying instructions and in a few minutes the MAGNUM sever will be running and ready to begin interfacing with the Router and the Web Config Tool. Details for deploying your own Debian build of Linux on an enterprise class device can be found on the Debian's website at <u>http://www.debian.org/</u>. Additional documentation on MySQL can be found at <u>http://www.mysql.com/</u>.

1.1. MAGNUM SERVER SPECIFICATIONS

- Quad-Core Intel_ Xeon_ processor X3220 (2.4GHz, 8MB L2 cache, 95 Watts, 1066MHz FSB) or similar performance
- Minimum 6GB Unbuffered Advanced ECC PC2-6400 DDR 2x2GB Memory or similar
- Integrated Serial ATA host controller
- RAID array controller
- RAID 5 drive set (Requires 4 matching drives)
- Each drive for the RAID array should be at least 100GB (or greater) SATA/SAS 7,200 rpm (or faster) Hard Drive
- Dual Port Gigabit NIC Adapter
- Serial port
- Optical Drive (Optional)
- An X86 (intel) platform, HP Server DL360 G5/G6/G7 series are required or MAGNUM-HW



2. INSTALLING THE MAGNUM SERVER

- 1. Copy the two MAGNUM server files onto a USB stick. (There will be a large base file and a small update file).
- 2. Insert the USB stick into the linux server (Note the location where it is automatically installed. It will install to *sda(x)*, which will probably be *sda1*)
- 3. To mount the USB drive: Type *mkdir /mnt/usb* and then press *<enter>*. Doing this creates a directory in the */mnt* directory called *usb*. Then type *mount /dev/sdax /mnt/usb* (where the *x* value entered will be the same as the previous step)
- 4. Copy the two MAGNUM server files onto the machines: *cp /mnt/usb/*MAGNUM_ *.....efp /*tmp and press <*enter*>. Repeat this step for the other file.
- 5. Run the evertz-server-base-.x.x.efp file : sh /tmp/ *evertz-server-base-x.x.x.efp* and then press *<enter>.* This process may take several minutes.
- 6. Now run the second file: sh/tmp/ MAGNUM-server-x.x.x.efp and then press *<enter>*. When prompted choose *OK* to finish.
- 7. Once the installation of the update file is complete on the primary server shut it down by using "shutdown - h now" and press <*enter*>.
- 8. At this point return to the beginning of this section and follow the same procedure for the secondary server.
- 9. Once this step is reached for the secondary server and it is shutdown, power on the primary server first and then the secondary server. Refer to Section 4: MAGNUM Server Control Configuration Shell to complete server configuration.



3. MAGNUM SERVER CONFIGURATION SHELL

The server control tool enables the user to set up the MAGNUM server parameters. Launching the MAGNUM Server Configuration tool will reveal a number of operations that can be performed in order to properly set up your server.



Tip: Changes that affect the operation of the MAGNUM Server or admin level actions will cause an authentication prompt to be displayed

To login to the MAGNUM Server Configuration Shell, the user will have to enter the following information when prompted by the debian server:

- Enter admin as the username and then press <enter>
- Enter admin as the password and then press <enter>

Figure 4-1 displays the main setup menu. Section 4.1 to 4.6 will guide you through the process of setting up your server and identifying the function of each configuration tool.

You will use the arrow keys, tab, and enter keys to navigate through the MAGNUM Server Configuration Shell.

What would you l System Network Cluster Debug Version Logout	ike to do? System Configuration Networking Configuration Cluster Configuration Server Debugging Software Versions Exit Server Control	
-		
	<mark>< <u>0</u>к ></mark>	

Figure 4-1: Main Server Control Menu



3.1. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Selecting the **System Configuration** option will reveal the screen displayed in Figure 4-2. The main function of the system configuration menu is to complete the set up of the server configuration. The System Configuration Menu allows the user to verify or change system level configuration, such as Date/Time, Hostname, etc; or to perform system level operations such as changing the admin password, upgrading, rebooting, etc.

System Configuration		
Hostname	[debian]	
Date	[2009 October 27]	
Time	[14:11]	
Time Zone	[US/Eastern]	
NTP Server	[]	
Password	Change the admin password	
Synchronize	Sync time with NTP server	
Upgrade	Upgrade the server	
Restore	Restore old configuration	
Backup	Backup current configuration	
Reboot	Reboot the server	
Shutdown	Shutdown the server	
Failover	Force a failover	
Correct A test → Correct A tes		

Figure 4-2: System Configuration Menu

3.1.1. Setting the Host Name

Selecting the **Hostname** option from the System Configuration menu will enable the user to set the host name for the server. The dialog box in Figure 4-3 will appear when this option is selected. The user will be prompted to enter the desired name for the host into the "Set current host name." field. This name was set during initial installation but can be changed using this menu option.

Change Host Name						
Set current host name:						
L						
<pre> Cancel> </pre>						

Figure 4-3: Change Host Name



3.1.2. Setting the Server Date

Selecting **Date** from the System Configuration menu will enable the user to set the date for which the server will reference. Select the current day, month and year from the calendar identified in Figure 4-4.

			-Cha	inge	Date	9]	
Se	Set current date:									
1	Month Year									
	July	ļ			200	39				
	L				L				1	
		Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat		
	27				1	2	3	4		
	28	5	6	- 7	8	9	10	11		
	29	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
	30	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
	31	26	27	28	29	30	31			
	L									
	Cancel>									

Figure 4-4: Change Date

3.1.3. Setting the Server Time

Selecting **Time** from the System Configuration menu will enable you to set the current time for which the server will reference. Select the hour, minute and second identified in the **Change Time** dialog box as shown in Figure 4-5. Use the up and down arrow keys to set the values and tab to switch boxes.

Change Time Set current time: 06 : 10 : 12
< OK > <cancel></cancel>

Figure 4-5: Change Time



3.1.4. Setting the Server Time Zone

Selecting **Time Zone** from the System Configuration menu will enable you to set the current time zone for the region you are in. Toggle through the list of countries and zones to select your region. Refer to Figure 4-6.

	Change Time Zone					
Please choose your time zone:						
Africa/Abid jan						
	Africa/Accra					
	Africa/Addis_Ababa					
	Africa/Algiers					
	Africa/Asmara					
	Africa/Asmera					
	Africa/Bamako					
	Africa/Bangui					
	Africa/Banjul					
L	4(+)					
	<mark>< <u>∪</u>K > < B</mark> ack >					

Figure 4-6: Change Time Zone

3.1.5. Setting the IP Address of the NTP Server

Selecting **NTP Server** from the System Configuration menu will enable you to set the IP address for the NTP Server. The dialog box in Figure 4-7 will appear when this option is selected. The user will be prompted to enter the IP address of the NTP Server into the empty field.



Figure 4-7: Change NTP Server

3.1.6. Changing the Server Password

Selecting the **Password** option from the System Configuration menu will enable you to change the *admin* password and set a new password for the "admin" account used to access the Server Configuration Shell. The dialog box in Figure 4-8 will appear when this option is selected. The user will be prompted to enter the current password into the "*enter current password to change*" field.



Enter	current	password	to change:
_		_	
	< OK	> <can< td=""><td>cel></td></can<>	cel>

Figure 4-8: Change Password

Once the current password is entered, a new dialog box will appear as shown in Figure 4-9. This dialog box will prompt the user to enter the new password for the server. Type the new password into empty field and select **OK** to set the password.

Enter	new password:
L	
K OK	> <cancel></cancel>

Figure 4-9: Enter New Password Dialog Box

3.1.7. Syncing Time with NTP Server

Selecting the **Synchronize** option from the System Configuration menu will enable the user to force a sync with the NTP server.

3.1.8. Upgrading the Server

Selecting the **Upgrade** option from the System Configuration menu will enable you to upgrade the server. The dialog box in Figure 4-10 will appear when this option is selected. Enter the current "*admin*" password into the "Enter password to upgrade server:" field and press **OK**.

Enter	pa	sswo	rd	to	upgrade	server:
	<	OK	>		<cancel2< th=""><th>></th></cancel2<>	>

Figure 4-10: Enter Password to Upgrade Server

Once the correct password is entered, the user should connect the USB device containing the correct upgrade files. When the USB device is recognized, the dialog box in Figure 4-11 will disappear. If you do not wish to upgrade the server, select the **Cancel** button.





Figure 4-11: Waiting for USB Device

3.1.9. Restoring the Configuration

Selecting the **Restore** option from the System Configuration menu will enable the user to restore an old configuration. The dialog box in Figure 4-12 will appear when this option is selected. Choose the configuration that you wish to restore from the list provided and then select **OK**. This is a low level configuration restore, please refer to section 4.1.10 for normal configuration backup and restore operations.



Figure 4-12: Restore Configuration

3.1.10. Backing Up Configuration

Selecting the **Backup** option from the System Configuration menu will enable you to backup the current configuration. The dialog box in Figure 4-13 will appear when this option is selected. Enter the current "*admin*" password into the "Enter password to backup configuration:" field and press **OK**.



Figure 4-13: Enter Password to Backup Configuration



The current configuration will begin backing up and the following screen will be displayed:



Figure 4-14: Backing Up Configuration

Once the configuration has been successfully backed up the following screen will appear informing the user that the configuration has been saved:



Figure 4-15: Backup Configuration

3.1.11. Rebooting the Server

Selecting the **Reboot** option from the System Configuration menu will enable you to reboot the server. The dialog box in Figure 4-16 will appear when this option is selected. Enter the current "*admin*" password into the "Enter password to reboot the server:" field and press **OK**. The server will reboot.



Figure 4-16: Enter Password to Reboot Server

3.1.12. Shutting Down the Server

Selecting the **Shutdown** option from the System Configuration menu will enable you to shutdown the server. The dialog box in Figure 4-17 will appear when this option is selected. The user will be prompted to enter the current password into the "Enter password to shutdown the server" field. Once the password is entered, press the **OK** button.



Figure 4-17: Enter Password to Shutdown Server

3.1.13. Forcing a Failover

Selecting the **Failover** option from the System Configuration menu will enable the user to force a fail-over from the active server to the redundant server. Please note that a forced fail-over can only be done from the active server.

3.2. NETWORKING CONFIGURATION

The **Networking Configuration** menu will enable the user to set the network information (IP, Netmask, Gateway, and Broadcast).

Networking	Configuration
(eth0) IP Address: (eth0) Netmask: (eth0) Broadcast: (eth0) Gateway:	192.168.134.100 255.255.255.0 Not Specified 192.168.134.2
Save and Apply	Save current settings
<u>< 0x ></u>	< Back >

Figure 4-18: Network Configuration Menu

3.2.1. Assigning an IP Address for eth1

To assign an IP Address, select the **(eth1) IP Address** option from the Networking Configuration menu. The dialog box in Figure 4-19 will appear when this option is selected. The user will be prompted to enter the desired IP address into the "New IP address for eth1" field and then select the **OK** button. Please note that the settings must be saved using the **Save and Apply** option from the Networking Configuration menu. Please note that DHCP is NOT recommended at any time.





Figure 4-19: Enter New IP Address for eth1

3.2.2. Assigning a Subnet Mask for eth1

To assign a subnet mask for eth1, select the **(eth1) Netmask** option from the Networking Configuration menu. The dialog box in Figure 4-20 will appear when this option is selected. The user will be prompted to enter the desired subnet mask into the "New subnet mask for eth1" field and then select the **OK** button. Please note that the settings must be saved using the **Save and Apply** option from the Networking Configuration menu.

Change Network Setting New subnet mask for eth1:					
L-					
<mark>< 0K ></mark> <0	ancel>				

Figure 4-20: Enter New Subnet Mask for eth1

3.2.3. Assigning a Gateway Address for eth1

To assign a gateway for eth1, select the **(eth1) Gateway** option from the Networking Configuration menu. The dialog box in Figure 4-21 will appear when this option is selected. The user will be prompted to enter the desired gateway into the "New gateway address for eth1" field and then select the **OK** button. Please note that the settings must be saved using the **Save and Apply** option from the Networking Configuration menu.

Change Network Setting
New gateway address for eth1:
t-
< OK > <cancel></cancel>

Figure 4-21: Enter New Gateway Address for eth1



3.2.4. Assigning a Broadcast Address for eth1

To assign a broadcast address for eth1, select the **(eth1) Broadcast** option from the Networking Configuration menu. The dialog box in Figure 4-22 will appear when this option is selected. The user will be prompted to enter the desired subnet mask into the "New broadcast address for eth1" field and then select the **OK** button. Please note that the settings must be saved using the **Save and Apply** option from the Networking Configuration menu.

Figure 4-22: Enter New Broadcast Address for eth1

3.2.5. Bonding Multiple Interfaces

The **Create Bond** option enables the user to create an active/backup network configuration using two network ports on the MAGNUM Server. This feature allows the user to bond two adapters together to function as one. For example, if one of the adapters of the bond were to fail (link loss as result of cable failure, NIC failure, switch port failure, switch failure etc) the second adapter would automatically continue network connectivity. To create a bond, toggle to the **Create Bond** menu item as shown in Figure 4-23 and use this command to bond multiple interfaces.

	Networking	Configuration
(eth0)	IP Address:	192.168.14.2
(eth0)	Netmask:	255.255.255.0
(eth0)	Broadcast:	192.168.14.255
(eth0)	Gateway:	Not Specified
(eth1)	IP Address:	Not Specified
(eth1)	Netmask:	Not Specified
(eth1)	Broadcast:	Not Specified
(eth1)	Gateway:	Not Specified
Create	Bond	Bond multiple interfaces
Save a	nd Apply	Save current settings
-	< <mark>0</mark> k >	< Back >

Figure 4-23: Creating a Bond

Once the network ports are bonded, the user can specify an IP address, Netmask, and Gateway for the bonded adapters. The network ports that are bonded together will be identified in the **Slaves** field. For example, *eth0* and *eth1* would be listed under the *Slaves* item as shown in Figure 4-24.



Networking (Configuration
(bond0) IP Address:	Not Specified
(bond0) Netmask:	Not Specified
(bond0) Broadcast:	Not Specified
(bond0) Gateway:	Not Specified
(bond0) Slaves:	eth0, eth1
Delete Bond	Unbond interfaces
Save and Apply	Save current settings
< <mark>o</mark> k >	< Back >

Figure 4-24: Bonded Network Ports

The bond between the interfaces can be removed by selecting the **Delete Bond** function.

3.3. CLUSTER CONFIGURATION

The **Cluster Configuration** menu will enable the user to set the cluster information for primary and redundant MAGNUM Servers. (Host names and IP addresses, preferred hosts, and cluster IP addresses).

Cluster Config	uration WITHOUT a BACKUP
(host 1) Host Name:	debian
(host 1) IP Address:	192.168.134.100
(host 2) Host Name:	Not Specified
(host 2) IP Address:	Not Specified
Preferred Host:	debian
Cluster IP Address:	192.168.134.101
Save	Save settings
<u>< 0x ></u> <	Back >

Figure 4-25: Cluster Configuration



3.3.1. (host x) Host Name

To assign a host name to the primary host (Host 1), select the **(host 1) Host Name** option from the Cluster Configuration menu. The dialog box in Figure 4-26 will appear when this option is selected. The user will be prompted to enter the primary host name into the "Enter host name" field and then select the **OK** button.

Change Host Setting Enter host name: <u>d</u> ebian	
< OX > <cancel></cancel>	

Figure 4-26: Change Host Setting

To assign a host name to the redundant server, select the **(host 2) Host Name** option and enter the desired redundant server name into the "Enter host name" field and then select the **OK** button.

3.3.2. (host x) IP Address

To assign a host IP address to the primary server, select the **(host 1) IP Address** option from the Cluster Configuration menu. The dialog box in Figure 4-27 will appear when this option is selected. The user will be prompted to enter the desired host IP address into the "Enter (*host name*)'s IP address" field and then select the **OK** button.

Change Host Setting
Enter debian's IP address:
<u>1</u> 92.168.134.100
-
<pre>< OK > <cancel></cancel></pre>

Figure 4-27: Host IP Address

If you wish to assign an IP address to the redundant server, select the **(host 2) IP Address** option and enter the desired redundant server name into the "Enter (*host name*)'s IP address" field and then select the **OK** button.



3.3.3. Preferred Host

The **Preferred Host** field will display the name of the primary server. If there is more than one server available, the user can select the server that they wish to assign as the preferred, primary server. To assign the preferred host, toggle to the **Preferred Host** option and select the **OK** button.

A **Preferred Host** dialog will appear (as shown in Figure 4-28) enabling the user to select a preferred host from the list of servers available. Toggle to the host in the list that you wish to make the primary server and then select the **OK** button. The selected server will be set as the primary server. A preferred host is the server that will be made active if both primary and secondary servers are brought online at the same time. This requires the cluster is configured correctly and communication links between both servers are functioning correctly.

Select pre	Preferred Host eferred host:	
	debian	
	C Gebran 2	
-		
	<u>Cancel></u>	

Figure 4-28: Select Preferred Host

3.3.4. Change Cluster IP Address

To change the cluster IP address, select the **Cluster IP Address** option from the Cluster Configuration menu. The dialog box in Figure 4-29 will appear when this option is selected. If the user wishes to change the cluster IP address, enter a new IP address into the "*Enter the Cluster IP address*" field and then select the **OK** button. The cluster IP address is the IP address assigned to the Active MAGNUM server so that all clients have a single address connected to them regardless of which MAGNUM Server is Active. This is the IP address you will use to access the WEB Configuration Tool, and which will be manually programmed into any advanced panels for MAGNUM-SERVER connectivity.

Change Enter the	Cluster Cluster	IP Address IP address:]
<u>1</u> 92.168.	134.101		
K	JK >	<cancel></cancel>	

Figure 4-29: Change Cluster IP Address



3.3.5. Monitored Interfaces

The **Monitored Interfaces** field, as shown in Figure 4-30, displays the network interface that will be monitored for Loss of Network Link. When this option is enabled the active server will automatically force a cluster fail-over if it detects a network link loss on the monitored interface. To select a network interface, toggle to the **Monitored Interfaces** option and select the **OK** button.

Cluster Configurat	ion
Server is operating WITHOUT a	BACKUP
(host 2) Host Name: (host 2) IP Address:	Not Specified Not Specified
Preferred Host: Cluster IP Address:	magnum-pri 150.150.10.20
Monitored Interfaces Interface Failure Timeout	eth0 5
Save	Save settings
< <mark>CK ></mark> < B	ack >

Figure 4-30: Monitored Interfaces

The **Monitored Interfaces** dialog will appear, as shown in Figure 4-31, enabling the user to select network interfaces to be monitored. Toggle to the network interface in the list that you wish to make as the monitored interface and select the **OK** button. The selected interface will now be monitored once the settings are saved and the system is rebooted.



Figure 4-31: Select Interfaces to Monitor



3.3.6. Interface Failure Timeout

The **Interface Failure Timeout** field, as shown in Figure 4-32, will display the time in seconds before a network interface monitored for Loss of Network Link is in a loss state. When this option is enabled the active server will automatically force a cluster fail-over if it detects a network link loss for the amount of time defined for the monitored interface. To specify a time, toggle to the **Interface Failure Timeout** option and select the **OK** button.

Cluster Configurat	ion
Server is operating WITHOUT a	BACKUP
(host 2) Host Name:	Not Specified
(host 2) IP Address:	Not Specified
Preferred Host: Cluster IP Address:	magnum-pri 150.150.10.20
Monitored Interfaces	eth0
Interface Failure Timeout	5
Save	Save settings
< <mark>0 K ></mark> < B	ack >

Figure 4-32: Interface Failure Timeout

The **Interface Failure Timeout** dialog will appear, as shown in Figure 4-33, enabling the user to enter a time in seconds before a cluster fail-over is triggered based on Loss of Network Link on the monitored network interfaces. Enter a value in seconds to define the amount of time a link must be lost for the monitored interface before causing a cluster fail-over and then select the **OK** button. The selected interface will now be monitored once the settings are saved and the system is rebooted.



Figure 4-33: Specify Interface Failure Timeout



3.4. SERVER DEBUGGING

The Server Debugging menu enables the user to view the server debugging features.

Se	rver Debugging
Cluster Status	View cluster status details
Interfaces	View ethernet interface status
Open Ports	Observe open ports
Traffic	Observe network traffic
Ping	Test if host is reachable
Telnet	Send commands to remote device
View Logs	Watch a log file
Export Logs	Export logs to USB
Export Config	Export config to USB
View Processes	View most active processes
Search Processes	Search for running processes
Control Processes	Control core server processes
Terminate Process	Force a process to terminate
<u>< 0</u> x	> < Back >

Figure 4-34: Server Debugging Main Screen

3.4.1. Viewing the Cluster Status

To view the cluster status, select the **Cluster Status** option from the Server Debugging menu. The **Cluster Status** window will display the details of all the elements in the cluster and whether or not the cluster is running properly, as shown in Figure 4-35. To return to the main **Server Debugging** screen toggle to the **Exit** option and press <enter>.



Figure 4-35: Cluster Status



3.4.2. Viewing the Ethernet Status

To view the status of the Ethernet connection, select the **Interface** option from the Server Debugging menu. The **Interface** window will display the details of the Ethernet interface status, as shown in Figure 4-36. To return to the main **Server Debugging** screen toggle to the **Exit** option and press <enter>.

	Ethernet Status
eth0	LINK CONNECTED
eth0	Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:0D:95:67
	inet addr: 192 168 134 100 Beast: 192 168 134 255 Mask: 2
	inet6 addr. fe80. 20c 29ff fe0d 9567 /64 Scope I ink
	OF BROHDCHSI ROUMING MOLIICHSI MIU:1500 Metric:1
	RX packets:24948 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
	TX packets:136385 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:
	collisions:0 txgueuelen:1000
	RX butes:1740706 (1 6 MiR) TX butes:6801162 (6 4 MiR)
	Internut 177 Bace address 9/1400
	Interrupt. III base audress. 6X1100
eth0:0	LINK CUNNECTED
eth0:0	Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:0D:95:67
	inet addr:192.168.134.101 Bcast:192.168.134.255 Mask:2
11+1-	47%
	C EVIT N

Figure 4-36: Ethernet Interface Status

3.4.3. Observing Open Ports

To observe the status of the open ports select the **Open Ports** menu item to display network connections, routing tables, and interface statistics, as shown in Figure 4-37. To return to the main **Server Debugging** screen toggle to the **Exit** option and press <enter>.

			Open Por	ts	1
Proto	Recv-Q	Send-Q	Local Address		Foreign Address
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:8064		0.0.0.0:*
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:8065		0.0.0:*
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:3306		0.0.0:*
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:6444		0.0.0:*
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:80		0.0.0:*
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:6996		0.0.0:*
tcp	0	0	0.0.0.0:2812		0.0.0:*
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:44048		127.0.0.1:6444
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:6444		127.0.0.1:44048
tcp	0	0	192.168.134.100	:1022	192.168.134.100:6996
tcp	0	0	192.168.134.100	:1023	192.168.134.100:6996
tcp	0	0	192.168.134.100	:6996	192.168.134.100:1023
					81%
		<	<u>EXIT</u> >	< <u>R</u> efre	sh>

Figure 4-37: Observe Open Ports



4.5.1 TCPDUMP

Selecting the **TCPDUMP** menu item, as shown in Figure 4-38, enables the user to capture network traffic on a specific Ethernet interface to USB. To exit the **TCPDUMP** capture screen press the '**ctrl+c**' key on your keyboard to stop the capture and save it to USB.

Cluster Status	View cluster status details
Interfaces	View ethernet interface status
Open Ports	Observe open ports
Traffic	Observe network load
TCPdump	Capture network traffic to USB
Ping	Test if host is reachable
Telnet	Send commands to remote device
View Logs	Watch a log file
Export Logs	Export logs to USB
Export Config	Export config to USB
View Processes	View most active processes
Search Processes	Search for running processes
Control Processes	Control core server processes

Figure 4-38: TCPdump

		TCPDump			
Select in	nterface to	capture	traffic	from	
		() eth0 () eth1			
-					
	< <mark>o</mark> k >	<	Cancel>		

Figure 4-39: Select Interface to Capture Traffic From



3.4.4. Observing Network Traffic

Selecting the **Traffic** menu item enables the user to view the network traffic on a specific Ethernet interface, as shown in Figure 4-40. To exit the **Network Traffic** screen press the '**q**' key on your keyboard to quit the screen.

	12.5Kb	25.0Kb		37.5Kb		50.0Kb	62.5Kb
192.168.134.100	=	> 192.168.1	4.1		0b 05	0b 5045	0Ե 504Ն
192.168.134.100	=	> 192.168.1	.56		588b	294b	294b
192.168.134.100	=	 > 192.168.1	4.153		0b 144b	72b	72b
192.168.134.100	=	.= > 192.168.1	4.210		иь 144b	иь 72ь	0b 72b
192.168.134.100	=	.= > 192.168.1	4.151		ИБ 144Б	ЮБ 72Б	0b 72b
192.168.134.100	< =	:= > 192.168.1	4.152		ИЬ 144Ь	ИБ 72Б	06 726
192.168.134.100	< =	:= > 192.168.1	4.51		0Ъ 0Ъ	0Ъ ЗбЪ	0Ъ ЗбЪ
192.168.134.100	< =	:= > 192.168.1	4.50		0Ъ 0Ъ	0Ъ ЗбЪ	0Ъ ЗбЪ
192.168.134.100	< =	:= > 192.168.1	4.52		0Ъ 0Ъ	0Ъ 36Ъ	0Ъ ЗбЪ
	~	.=			0Ъ	ØÞ	05
TX: RX:	cumm: 7621 5041	peak:	1.13Kb 1.97Kb	rates:	1.14КЪ 0Ъ	762b 504b	762b 504b
TOTAL :	1.24	B	2.39Kb		1.14Kb	1.24Kb	1.24Kb_

Figure 4-40: Observing Network Traffic

3.4.5. Test if the Host is Reachable

Select the **Ping** menu item to test if devices on the network are reachable. When the **Ping** option is selected the **Ping Host** field will appear as shown in Figure 4-41. Enter the host name or IP address into the "Enter host name or IP address" field.

Ping Host	1
Enter host name or IP address:	
L-	
< OK > <cancel></cancel>	

Figure 4-41: Ping Host Dialog Box



3.4.6. Send Commands to Remote Machine

Select the **Telnet** menu item to test if devices on the network support a telnet connection. When the **Telnet** option is selected the **Telnet** field will appear as shown in Figure 4-42. Enter the host name or IP address into the "Enter host name or IP address" field.

		-Tel	net	1
Enter	host	name	or IP address:	
_				1
L				
				-
	< 0	K >	<cancel></cancel>	

Figure 4-42: Telnet Dialog Box

3.4.7. Watch a Log File

Selecting the **View Logs** menu option will allow the user to view log files in real time. The **Watch Logfiles** dialog box will appear enabling the user to toggle through the log files, as shown in Figure 4-43. Toggle to the desired log file and select it by highlighting the file in the list and pressing the **OK** button.

Watch Logfiles
Choose logfile to watch
ωtmp.1
zeus.log
zeus.log.1.gz
zeus.log.10.gz
zeus.log.11.gz
zeus.log.12.gz
zeus.log.13.gz
zeus.log.2
zeus.log.2.gz
L-{(1)
<pre></pre>

Figure 4-43: Watch Logs Dialog Box

Once the log file is selected, the corresponding information will be displayed as shown in Figure 4-44. To exit the **logfile** screen press the '**q**' key on your keyboard to quit the screen.



Oct 27 14:01:01 debian zeus: INFO:pantheos.zeus:Version 1.4.0rc53 Oct 27 14:01:01 debian zeus: INFO:license:System ID = 1718666178 Oct 27 14:01:01 debian zeus: INFO:license:License is not correct Oct 27 14:01:01 debian zeus: ERROR:pantheos.zeus:License not valid for this syst em! Going into standby... Oct 27 14:01:01 debian zeus: INFO:pantheos.zeus:loading configuration from /opt/ eqx-server/config.d Oct 27 14:01:01 debian zeus: DEBUG:pantheos.zeus:Tweak enabled: virtual_destinat ion_availability -> all Oct 27 14:01:01 debian zeus: DEBUG:pantheos.zeus:Tweak enabled: guess_virtual_so $urce_tally \rightarrow 1$ Oct 27 14:01:01 debian zeus: WARNING:pantheos.zeus:Tweak 'salvo delay interval' not recognized - it will have no effect. Oct 27 14:01:01 debian zeus: INFO:pantheos.zeus:initializing internal structures Oct 27 14:01:02 debian zeus: DEBUG:pantheos.leto.devices:Creating crosspoint dev ice 'EQX' Oct 27 14:01:02 debian zeus: DEBUG:pantheos.leto.devices:Creating destination mo nitor device 'EQX.MON' Oct 27 14:01:02 debian zeus: DEBUG:pantheos.leto.devices:Creating multipoint dev ice 'ADMX' Oct 27 14:01:02 debian zeus: DEBUG:pantheos.leto.devices:Creating avip device 'E QX.AVIP.9' Oct 27 14:01:02 debian zeus: DEBUG:pantheos.leto.devices:Creating avip device 'E QX.AVIP.10' [Shift-F] to follow / [Q] to quit

Figure 4-44: Viewing Logs Dialog Box

3.4.8. Export Logs

Selecting the **Export Logs** menu option will allow the user to export logs to USB. When this option is selected, the user will be required to enter the password in order to export the log files. This is a Low level operation, Webconfig interface allows for an easy method of exporting logs from the active server. The following dialog box will prompt the user to enter a password:



Figure 4-45: Enter Password to Export Logfiles

Once a password is entered the user will be required to connect a USB device to which the log files will be exported to.



3.4.9. Export the Configuration

Selecting the **Export Config** menu option will allow the user to export the configuration to USB. When this option is selected, the user will be required to enter the password in order to export the configuration. This is a Low Level operation, Webconfig interface allows for an easy method of exporting the configuration from the active server. The following dialog box will prompt the user to enter a password:

Enter	pass	word	to	export configuration:
	<	OK	>	<cancel></cancel>

Figure 4-46: Enter Password to Export the Configuration

Once a password is entered the user will be required to connect a USB device to which the log files will be exported to.

3.4.10. Viewing Server Process Details

Selecting the **View Processes** menu item enables the user to view the server process details. When this option is selected, the user will be prompted to enter a password.

Enter	pa	ssmo	rd	to	view	processes:
	<	OK	>		<cano< th=""><th>cel></th></cano<>	cel>

Figure 4-47: Enter Password to View Processes

Once the password is entered, the processes information will be displayed as similarly shown in Figure 4-48. To exit the **Server Process** screen press the '**q**' key on your keyboard to quit the screen.


top -	11:39:17	up 2	1:38	, 1 u	lser,	load a	iveraț	je: 0.0	30, 0.01,	0.00
Tasks	: 51 tot	al,	1 r	unning	r, 50	sleepi	ing, Š	0 st(opped, (ð zombie
Cpu(s)): 0.0%u	s, 0	.7%s	y, 0.	0%ni,	99.3×i	id, (3.0%wa	, 0.0%hi	, 0.0%si, 0.0%st
Mem:	516864	k tot	al,	5058	100k u	sed,	1106	54k fre	ee, 1126	504k buffers
Swap:	409616	k tot	al,		0k u	sed,	40961	l6k fre	ee, 816	524k cached
_										
PID	USER	PR	NI	VIRT	RES	SHR S	×CPU	×MEM	TIME+	COMMAND
3812	admin	18	0	2228	1104	860 R	0.7	0.2	0:00.03	top
1	root	15	0	1948	644	548 S	0.0	0.1	0:00.91	init
2	root	RT	0	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.00	migration/0
3	root	34	19	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.00	ksoftirqd∕0
4	root	10	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.16	events/0
5	root	10	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.00	khelper
6	root	10	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.00	kthread
9	root	10	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.10	kblockd/0
10	root	20	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.00	kacpid
66	root	10	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.00	kseriod
102	root	25	0	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.00	pdflush
103	root	15	0	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.33	pdflush
104	root	10	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.08	kswapd0
105	root	20	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.00	aio/0
636	root	11	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.00	scsi_eh_0
881	root	10	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:01.96	k journa ld
1038	root	21	-4	2180	592	352 S	0.0	0.1	0:00.28	udevd
1312	root	15	-5	0	0	0 S	0.0	0.0	0:00.00	kpsmoused

Figure 4-48: Server Processes Page

3.4.11. Search for Running Processes

Selecting the **Search Processes** menu item enables the user to search for the running processes. When this option is selected, the user will be prompted to enter a password in the **Search Processes** dialog box.

Search Process	es
Enter name of process	to search:
<mark>< OK ></mark> <can< td=""><th>cel></th></can<>	cel>

Figure 4-49: Enter Password for Search Processes

Once the password is entered, a list of processes will appear (as shown in Figure 4-50) enabling the user to view the running processes returned by the search. To return to the main **Server Debugging** screen toggle to the **Exit** option and press <enter>.

			S	earch P	rocess	ses]
USER	PID	×CPU	×MEM	VSZ	RSS	TTY	STAT	START	TIME C
admin admin	3828 3854	0.9 0.0	0.9 0.1	8428 3428	5156 1000	tty1 tty1	S+ R+	11:59 12:00	0:00 × 0:00 p
									100%
		K	<u>e</u> xit	>	<	(<mark>R</mark> efresh	>		100%

Figure 4-50: Search Processes

3.4.12. Control Server Process

Selecting the **Control Processes** menu item enables the user to control core server processes. The Control Process screen will appear as shown in Figure 4-51. The user can toggle through the various control processes to view the specific process details or stop the process from running.





Figure 4-51: Control Processes



To view the process details, toggle to the *details* menu item for the desired process and select **OK**. A screen similar to the one in Figure 4-52 will appear allowing the user to view the process details. To return to the main **Server Debugging** screen toggle to the **Exit** option and press <enter>.

	Detail	s of zeus	
USER: PID: %CPU: %MEM: USZ: RSS: TTY: STAT: STAT: START: TIME: COMMAND:	root 2249 0.0 5.0 28436 25920 ? Ss Oct27 0:03 /opt/eqx-server/zeus	∕bin/python2.4 /opt/eqx-server/zeus/	/
	< <u></u> EXIT →	<pre>100%</pre>	_

Figure 4-52: Details of Process

To stop a process, use the up and down arrows on your keyboard to toggle to the process that you wish to stop, and then select the **OK** button when you have selected the *stop* function for that process. For example, if you wish to stop the **Panel Uploader (panelcfg)** process, toggle to the **Stop panelcfg** item and select the **OK** button. The *Panel Uploader* process will be stopped.

3.4.13. Terminate Process

Selecting the **Terminate Process** menu item enables the user to force a process to terminate. Upon selecting this option a *Terminate Process* screen will appear as shown in Figure 4-53.



This should only be used with the support of Evertz Technical personnel.

To return to the main Server Debugging screen toggle to the Exit option and press <enter>.



Terminate Process
PID COMMAND
3995 /opt/configshell/bin/python2.4 /opt/configshell/bin/configsh
3986 /bin/login
2681 /opt/eqx-server/eqx-web/bin/python2.4 /opt/eqx-server/eqx-we
2675 /opt/eqx-server/eqx-web/bin/python2.4 /opt/eqx-server/eqx-we
2666 /opt/eqx-server/panelcfg/bin/python2.4 /opt/eqx-server/panel
2660 /opt/eqx-server/rlink/bin/python2.4 /opt/eqx-server/rlink/bi
2356 heartbeat: heartbeat: read: ucast eth0
2355 heartbeat: heartbeat: write: ucast eth0
2354 heartbeat: heartbeat: read: serial /dev/ttyS0
2353 heartbeat: heartbeat: write: serial /dev/ttyS0
2352 heartbeat: heartbeat: FIFO reader
2347 heartbeat: heartbeat: master control process
2299 /opt/eqx-server/zeus/bin/python2.4 /opt/eqx-server/zeus/bin/
2283 /sbin/getty 38400 tty6
4(+) 44%
< <u>EXIT</u> > <enter pid=""></enter>

Figure 4-53: Terminate Process

3.5. ABOUT THIS SERVER

Selecting the **About** option from the main menu will display the current Server, Configshell and Kernel version.

Software Versions
Kernel: 2.6.18-6-686 Configshell: 1.2.0rc8 EQX Server: 1.3.2
< <mark>0K ></mark>

Figure 4-54: About...

3.6. LOGOUT

To safely logout of the MAGNUM Server Configuration tool, toggle to the **Logout** option and then select the **OK** button.



4. OPERATING THE MAGNUM SERVER

4.1. REQUIREMENTS FOR USING THE WEB CONFIG TOOL

- 1. Ensure the MAGNUM Server is installed and operational, and the IP Address is set correctly.
- 2. Ensure the computer is attached to the same network as the MAGNUM Server.
 - a. Since the MAGNUM Web Config Tool (WCT) uses standard HTML, XHTML, CSS, etc any web browser on any platform that complies with these formats can be used.
 - i. Currently the most adopted browser that is completely compliant is Mozilla Foundations Firefox. We recommend that you use this browser, if available to you, for the best performance of the WCT. For a free download of the current Mozilla Firefox browser navigate to the following website: http://www.mozilla.com/en-US/firefox/
- 3. It is not required, but it is an asset to have a solid general understanding of routing systems. Knowing how your system is wired in terms of inputs, outputs, tielines to terminal equipment and other routers and names for resources makes moving through the process of configuring your router control system far easier.

4.2. GETTING STARTED: SETTING UP YOUR ROUTER SYSTEM

- 1. Launch the firefox web browser and enter the numeric address chosen as the system IP address (also called the virtual or CLUSTER IP address which was entered into the Cluster configuration page during initial setup) into the address bar followed by "/magnum" or /eqx (for example: 192.168.1.4/magnum or 192.168.1.4/eqx) and then press the <enter> key; you should see the login page for the MAGNUM server web configuration tool.
- 2. Click the **Login** link button and enter the username and password. The default administrator username and password (as set during MAGNUM server install) is:

USERNAME: admin PASSWORD: admin

3. Once the username and password is filled in, click the **Login** button. A Home screen / Dashboard will appear as shown in Figure 5-1.



Figure 5-1: Home Page





4.3. WIDGET SELECTOR MENU

The user can access the Widget Selector menu by clicking on the D button. A panel will appear at the bottom of the page as illustrated in Figure 5-2.



Figure 5-2: Widgets Selector Menu

The menu enables the user to select the following widgets for display: Devices, Satellites, Panels, and Routes. To close the Widget Selector menu, click on the button.

4.3.1. Devices Widget

Selecting the **Devices** icon will launch the **Devices** widget as illustrated in Figure 5-3. The **Devices** widget provides the user with a heads-up view of the current connection states of all devices managed by Magnum.



Figure 5-3: Devices Widget



The user can move the **Devices** widget anywhere on the page by clicking on the widget and then dragging it to the desired location. The user can also resize the widget by dragging the window's bottom right

corner. To close the widget, click on the 🖄 button in the top left corner.



Please Note: To move, resize, or close the Devices window, the Widget Selector menu must be open at the bottom of the screen.

4.3.2. Satellites Widget

Selecting the **Satellites** icon will launch the **Satellites** widget as illustrated in Figure 5-4. The **Satellites** widget provides the user with a heads-up view of the current connection state of any 3rd Party Router/Control System that Magnum may be interfacing with. The widget is also used to present the user with *Names* updates from the 3rd Party Router Control System that may be enabled by the Magnum Names module and 3rd Party Router/System that supports name transfer/updates.



Figure 5-4: Satellites Widget

The user can move the **Satellites** widget anywhere on the page by clicking on the widget and then dragging it to the desired location. The user can also resize the widget by dragging the window's bottom

right corner. To close the widget, click on the 🕑 button in the top left corner.



Please Note: To move, resize, or close the Satellites window, the Widget Selector menu must be open at the bottom of the screen.

4.3.3. Panels Widget

Selecting the **Panels** icon will launch the **Panels** widget as illustrated in Figure 5-5. The **Panels** widget provides the user with a heads-up view of the current connection state of any connected panel managed by the Magnum Control System.



-	_		Panels	_	_	
CP1000E - Connected	CTL RK Not Connected	EQ RK F8 Not Connected	EQ RK H2 Not Connected	FLOOR 3 Not Connected	PT DST Not Connected	
RK J9 Not Connected	RK KM_LEFT Not Connected	TTF RK Not Connected	Unknown Not Connected			

Figure 5-5: Panels Widget

The user can move the **Panels** widget anywhere on the page by clicking on the widget and then dragging it to the desired location. The user can also resize the widget by dragging the window's bottom right corner. To close the widget, click on the solution in the top left corner.



Please Note: To move, resize, or close the Panels window, the Widget Selector menu must be open at the bottom of the screen.

4.3.4. Routes Widget

Selecting the **Routes** icon will launch the **Routes** widget as illustrated in Figure 5-6. The **Routes** widget provides the user with a heads-up view of the current routes that are being made on the Magnum Control System. The route information is presented using the Global Names as defined in the Magnum Control System *Names* page. The information displayed in the **Routes** widget is not persistent and will only display the routes made while the Magnum Dashboard page is viewed.



122	Routes	
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0232	5502
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0214	5502
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0213	HD BLACK
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0178	5508
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0177	HD BARS
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0304	HD BARS
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0268	HD BARS
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0196	5506
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0484	HD BLACK
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0448	HD BARS
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0160	5515
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0141	5510
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0142	HD BLACK
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0376	HD BARS
19:19:44	EQX-CORE-DST-0124	HD BARS
19:18:53	EQX-CORE-DST-0069	HD BARS
19:18:53	EQX-CORE-DST-0070	HD BLACK
19:18:53	EQX-CORE-DST-0016	5502
19:18:53	EQX-CORE-DST-0033	5503
19:18:53	EQX-CORE-DST-0034	5504
19:18:53	EQX-CORE-DST-0088	5503
19:18:53	EQX-CORE-DST-0105	5506

Figure 5-6: Routes Widget

The user can move the **Routes** widget anywhere on the page by clicking on the widget and then dragging it to the desired location. The user can also resize the widget by dragging the window's bottom right corner. To close the widget, click on the solution in the top left corner.



Please Note: To move, resize, or close the Routes window, the Widget Selector menu must be open at the bottom of the screen.



4.4. CONFIGURING THE SYSTEM

4.4.1. Defining the Servers

The **Servers** tab will enable the user to view, add and delete servers. The existing servers will be listed in the *Name* column alongside the corresponding IP Address in the *IP Address* column. The *Active* column will identify whether a server is active or inactive. If a server is active a green check mark will appear in the *Active* column. The *Upload Required* column will identify if an upload is required depending on if changes have been made. The *Server License* field identifies the validity of a license. If the user has a valid license loaded, the *Server License* field will read "License Valid"; if a license is invalid or missing it will be indicated in this column. The *License Virtual Panels* column identifies the number of virtual panels that can connect to MAGNUM Server at one time.

To access the server screen:

1. Click on the SYSTEM drop down menu and select the Servers menu item.



Figure 5-7: System Menu

2. The **Server** screen, as shown in Figure 5-8, enables the user to add, view and edit the properties of the servers.



Figure 5-8: Servers Page



3. To add a new server, click on the **Add** button and an **Add Server** dialog box will appear, as shown in Figure 5-9.

Add Server	
* Name * IP Address	
* = required	Add Done

Figure 5-9: Add Server

- 4. To add a new server, enter a unique server name and IP address into the fields provided. Once the information is entered, select the **ADD** button to add the server to the Server List. If you have finished adding servers, click the **Done** button to exit and return to the main server page.
- 4. The user can apply changes to the system using the controls on the server screen.
- 5. If changes have been made that require uploading, **YES** will be displayed in the **Upload Required** field and the button at the top right of the page will be orange in colour and state "Upload Required". To upload the changes, select the **Commit Changes** button.

\Lambda Upload Required

Figure 5-10: Upload Required Button

6. Should a major change be required, the changes will be listed in the **Changes** dialog screen that appears when clicking the **Upload Required** button. This area lists the major changes like deleting a router, changing the I/O size, renaming a device or servers, etc. Anytime a change to the system is made the change will be listed in the Change Set section. The **Change Details** column lists the individual details of the changes made to each object.



-	Changes D X									
	Undo 🛛 🖾 Refree	sh 🛛 🚯 Comm	it Changes							
SELE	ECT: All, None	1		SELECTED: 0 TOTAL	: 36					
	Object	Туре	Change Details	Created 🔻						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property wst_decoder_enable changed from 0 to 1	2011-07-07 11:21:25	^					
	PortProperties "MVP	edit edit	Property wst_decoder_enable changed from 0 to 1	2011-07-07 11:21:25						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property wst_decoder_enable changed from 0 to 1	2011-07-07 11:21:25						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property wst_decoder_enable changed from 0 to 1	2011-07-07 11:21:25						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property wst_decoder_enable changed from 0 to 1	2011-07-07 11:21:25						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property wst_decoder_enable changed from 0 to 1	2011-07-07 11:21:25						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property wst_decoder_enable changed from 0 to 1	2011-07-07 11:21:25						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property wst_decoder_enable changed from 0 to 1	2011-07-07 11:21:25						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property caption_standard changed from 608/708 to Teletext	2011-07-07 11:21:24						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit 🛛	Property caption_standard changed from 608/708 to Teletext	2011-07-07 11:21:24						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property caption_standard changed from 608/708 to Teletext	2011-07-07 11:21:24						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit edit	Property caption_standard changed from 608/708 to Teletext	2011-07-07 11:21:24						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property caption_standard changed from 608/708 to Teletext	2011-07-07 11:21:24						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit edit	Property caption_standard changed from 608/708 to Teletext	2011-07-07 11:21:24						
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property caption_standard changed from 608/708 to Teletext	2011-07-07 11:21:24	=					
	PortProperties "MVP	edit	Property caption_standard changed from 608/708 to Teletext	2011-07-07 11:21:24						
	Device "MVP"	edit	LAYOUT MODIFIED	2011-07-07 11:17:03						
	Device "MVP"	edit	LAYOUT MODIFIED	2011-07-07 11:16:55						
	Device "Routers"	add	View Details	2011-07-07 11:16:37						
	Device "MVP"	add	View Details	2011-07-07 11:16:37	~					

Figure 5-11: Changes Dialog Screen

7. To upload the changes to the server, select the **Commit Changes** button.



Figure 5-12: Committing Changes Window



4.4.2. Defining the Routing Devices

- 1. From the **SYSTEM** drop down menu, select the **Devices** option.
- 2. The *Devices* screen shown in Figure 5-13 will enable the user to Add, Delete, or Group devices. To group the devices displayed in the devices list, select the *Group By...* drop down menu.

	SYSTE	W -	NAMES IN	FERFACES REPORTS	- CONTROLS - A	IDMIN - 🕐 HELP -	_		_			<u>Loqout</u> Administra
,	ico	c										
/	ice	3										
IV	sical		Virtual									
dd	1	Delete	Group	By								
т	All, No	ne Cle	ar Filters	-,								SELECTED: 0 TOTA
			Status	Short Name	Long Name	Туре	Location	Inputs	Outputs	IP Address 1	IP Address 2	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-				
			•			· · · · ·						
				3RD-PARTY-AUDIO	3RD-PARTY-AUDIO	3RD-PARTY-AUDIO		128	128	127.0.0.1:4081		
2				3RD-PARTY-ROUTER	3RD-PARTY-ROUTER	3RD-PARTY-ROUTER		128	128	127.0.0.1:4002		
				4HSN	VIP4HS	VIP4HSN		4	0	127.0.0.4		
				4SN	VIP4SN	VIP4SN		4	0	127.0.0.1		
		•		8DUO3G	8DU03G	VIPA8_DUO_3GHS		8	0	127.0.0.16		
		G		8DUOHS	ASDUOHS	VIPA8_DUO_HS		8	0	127.0.0.11		
				8H5N	VIP8HS	VIP8HSN		8	0	127.0.0.5		
				8NGI	VIP8NGI	VIP8NGI		8	0	127.0.0.8		
		•		SKGBK	SKGBK	VIPA8_DUO_RGBR		8	0	127.0.0.21		
				85GNI 8CN	VIPSSNI	VIPSSNGI		8	0	127.0.0.9		
				851	VIPSSN	VIP85N		8	0	127.0.0.2		
				12H5N	VIPI2HS	VIP12H5N		12	0	127.0.0.0		
				120	VIP12N	VIPIZN		12	0	127.0.0.7		
				1250	1600201	VIP125N		12	0	127.0.0.3		
	•			16CSADE	1605ADL	VIPAT6_DUO_HS_CSX_		10	0	127.0.0.25		
6	2			1600036	1600036	VIPA16_DUO_SGHS		10	0	127.0.0.12		
4	2			16D00H5	1600045	VIPAI6_DUO_HS		10	0	127.0.0.12		
6	-			1900026	1900026	VIPAI0_DUO_RGBR		10	0	127.0.0.22		
4	,			1800030	1900030			10	0	127.0.0.12		
6	,			2400076	2400026	VIPA16_DUO_RS		24	0	127.0.0.10		
6	-			2400030	2400030	VIPA24_DUO_SGHS		24	0	127.0.0.14		
6	•	6		32011036	32011036	VIPA32 DUO 3GHS		32	0	127.0.0.20		
6	•	<u>a</u>		3201045	3201045	VIPA32 DUO HS		32	0	127.0.0.15		
6	•	-		7700-R16x16	7700-R16x16	7700-R16x16		16	16	127.0.0.1:2002		
6	•			7812UDX	7812UDX	7812UDX		9	9			
j	2	63		A12HSN	VPA12HS	VIPA12HSN		12	0	127.0.0.10		
6	P	-		ADMX	ADMX	ADMX		16	16	127.0.0.1:9671		
6	P			DATA-ROUTER	DATA-ROUTER	DATA-ROUTER		16	16	127.0.0.1:4000		
_												

Figure 5-13: Device Page

- 3. The user has three "Group By..." options; *None, Type,* and *Location*.
 - None will display all of the devices present in no specific order.
 - Selecting the *Type* option from the drop down menu will separate the devices into categories based on the device type. Refer to Figure 5-14.
 - Selecting the *Location* option from the drop down menu will separate the devices into categories based on the device location. Refer to Figure 5-15.



IOME SYSTEM NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS CONTROLS ADMIN 1 HELP										
Devices										
Physical Virtual										
O Add The Delete The Group	By "Type" 🔻						051505	50 A TOTAL 50		
SELECI: All, None Clear Filters Status	Short Name 🔺	Туре	Location	Inputs	Outputs	IP Address 1	IP Address 2	ED: 0 TOTAL: 52		
		-								
B 3RD-PARTY-AUDIO	(1)	1						^		
B 3RD-PARTY-ROUTER	R(1)									
• VIP4HSN (1)										
᠃ VIP4SN (1)								=		
■ VIPA8_DUO_3GHS ((1)									
■ VIPA8_DUO_HS (1)									
• VIP8HSN (1)										
᠃ VIP8NGI (1)										
• VIPA8_DUO_RGBR	(1)									
• VIP8SNGI (1)										
᠃ VIP12N (1)										
VIPA16_DUO_HS_C	SX_DL(1)									
VIPA16_DUO_3GHS	5(1)									
VIPA16_DUO_HS (1	1)									
•					111			*		

Figure 5-14: Group By "Type"



Π													
HOME	S	YSTEN	Λ ~ Ν	IAMES INTE	RFACES REPORTS	- CONTROLS - AD	MIN 👻 🕐	HELP -				Logout Administrato	r
_													
De	eV1	ce	S										
_			_										
	Phys	ical		Virtual									٩
0	Add		Delete	Group E	By "Location" 🔻								
SELE	ECT: A	dl, Non	ie Cleai	r Filters Status	Short Name	Туре	Location	Inputs	Outputs	IP Address 1	IP Address 2	SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 5	62
_						-11-							
				•		•							
-	(5	2)											^
	-	-			3RD-PARTY-AUDIO	3RD-PARTY-AUDIO		128	128	127.0.0.1:4081			
	0				3RD-PARTY-ROUTER	3RD-PARTY-ROUTER		128	128	127.0.0.1:4002			
	6				4HSN	VIP4HSN		4	0	127.0.0.4			
	6				4SN	VIP4SN		4	0	127.0.0.1			
	6		6		8DUO3G	VIPA8_DUO_3GHS		8	0	127.0.0.16			
	6		6		8DUOHS	VIPA8_DUO_HS		8	0	127.0.0.11			=
	6				8HSN	VIP8HSN		8	0	127.0.0.5			
	6				8NGI	VIP8NGI		8	0	127.0.0.8			
	P		6		8RGBR	VIPA8_DUO_RGBR		8	0	127.0.0.21			
	6				8SGNI	VIP8SNGI		8	0	127.0.0.9			
	6				8SN	VIP8SN		8	0	127.0.0.2			
	6				12HSN	VIP12HSN		12	0	127.0.0.6			
	6				12N	VIP12N		12	0	127.0.0.7			
	6				125N	VIP12SN		12	0	127.0.0.3			
	6		6		16CSXDL	VIPA16_DUO_HS_CSX_D		16	0	127.0.0.25			
	6		6		16DUO3G	VIPA16_DUO_3GHS		16	0	127.0.0.17			
	P		6)		16DUOHS	VIPA16_DUO_HS		16	0	127.0.0.12			
	Ø		6		16RGBR	VIPA16_DUO_RGBR		16	0	127.0.0.22			
	P		6		18DUO3G	VIPA18_DUO_3GHS		18	0	127.0.0.18			
	P		6		18DUOHS	VIPA18_DUO_HS		18	0	127.0.0.13			
	6		6		24DUO3G	VIPA24_DUO_3GHS		24	0	127.0.0.19			
	6		6		24DUOHS	VIPA24_DUO_HS		24	0	127.0.0.14			
	6		6		32DUO3G	VIPA32_DUO_3GHS		32	0	127.0.0.20			
	6		6		32DUOHS	VIPA32_DUO_HS		32	0	127.0.0.15			Ŧ
•	-								111			4	

Figure 5-15: Group By "Location"



4. To add a new device, select the **Add** button. An *Add Device* screen will appear enabling the user to choose a device to add using the "Select a Device Type" drop down menu. Once the device type is selected, the corresponding device fields will appear which enable the user to enter the router parameters.

Add Device		
Select a Device Type:	-none-	
	TOPAZ XRF-1 XRF-1 XRF-6 XENON-4RU XENON-4RU XENON-8RU XLINK 3RD-PARTY-AUDIO 3RD-PARTY-SYSTEM 7700-R16x16 7812UDX XLINK-BHP1U-96DIN XLINK-BHP1U-96DIN XLINK-BHP1U-96DIN XLINK-BHP2U-96BNC XLINK-BHP4U-288DIN VIP4SN VIP4SN VIP4SN VIP4SN VIP4HSN	
		Add Done

Figure 5-16: Server: Devices Tab



5. Adding a multiviewer device:

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION			
Device Type	The multiviewer type to be controlled.			
Short Name	The name used to reference the multiviewer device			
Long Name	A more descriptive title for the device.			
Primary IP (address)	The network information of multiviewer that is required for the server to connect to it			
Location	Information pertaining to the physical location (Los Angeles or ER-227) can be optionally entered here.			

Add Device	
Select a Device Type: VIP8_DUO_HS	
Device Type VIP8_DU0_HS * Short Name	NO IMAGE AVAILABLE
	Add Done

Figure 5-17: Adding a Multiviewer Device



6. Adding a router by entering information in the **Required** and **Optional** information fields. Below is a list of the parameters and a description of their function:

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION
Device Type	The router type to be controlled.
Short Name	The name used to build default names for source destinations and tielines.
Long Name	A more descriptive title for the device.
Inputs	Define the number of the inputs available on the router to be controlled.
Outputs	Define the number of the outputs available on the router to be controlled.
Primary IP (address:port)	The network information of the primary FC is required for the router to be controlled.
Secondary IP (address:port)	The network information of the secondary FC is optional.
Monitor Port	The port entered will allow control of the EQX dedicated signal monitoring ports.
Location	Information pertaining to the physical location (Los Angeles or ER-227) can be optionally entered here.





7. Once complete, click the Add button. If you have added all the desired devices, select the Done button to finish adding products. In order for the addition of these devices to be applied to the server, the user must navigate to the Server page and upload the changes by pressing the "Commit Changes" button. Any changes or additions to the system will be listed in the Server Change Set tab. You may upload these changes now or move onto further configuration.



Tip: Remember your changes will not be lost, even if the web browser is closed. They will be stored in the web host portion of the MAGNUM server, but will not be applied to the system until you select the "Upload Required" icon and click the "Commit Changes" button.

- 8. To remove a device, place a check mark in the box beside the device or devices that you wish to remove. Once the desired devices are selected press the **Delete** button.
- 9. To find a particular device(s), use the filter toolbar to search through the list of existing devices. Enter a property into one of the blank fields at the top. As you type, the list of devices will be narrowed down to display only the properties that match the data being entered.

Status	Short Name	Long Name ^A	Туре	Location	Inputs	Outputs	IP Address 1	IP Address 2
•			•					



10. To edit a device, select the 🧹 icon. An **Edit Device** window will open where the user can update the device's properties.

Edit Device			
EQX Properties			
General Advanced			
Device Type	EQX		
Short Name	EQX		
Long Name	EQX		
Inputs	280		
Outputs	<u>566</u>		
Primary IP (address:port)	<u> 192.168.14.20</u> : <u>3737</u>		
Secondary IP (address:port)	<u> 192.168.14.21</u> : <u>3737</u>		
Monitor Port	-none-		
Location	<u>EQX 288 X 576</u>		
		Layout This Device 💹	Done_
			Bolic

Figure 5-19: Edit Device Window – General Tab



11. If changes are required for device communication, the **Advanced** tab can be used to customize how Magnum communicates with a device. The **Advanced** tab should be used with the assistance of Evertz Server personnel.

Edit Device		
EQX Properties		
General Adv	anced	
Control Port	25 23 23	
Failover Style	New Old	
Max Connections	🔘 One Total 🔘 Unlimited 🧿 One Per Host	
Multi Master	🔘 Yes 🔍 No	
Name Sink	🔍 Yes 🔍 No	
Name Source	🔘 Yes 🔍 No	
Responds to .B		
Supports .BI		
Supports .L	Yes No	
Supports .R	🔍 Yes 🔍 No	
Supports .W	🔘 Yes 🔍 No	
Supports Range Queries	🔘 Yes 💿 No	
Use Dummy Locks	C Yes O No Restore Defaults D	one

Figure 5-20: Edit Device Window – Advanced Tab

4.4.3. Edit Device Layout

The user can edit a device layout by selecting the *line* icon. A new window will open where the user can update the device's layout. The device layout page is used to define special cards such as AVIPs and AVOPs or cross-points that can be used to provide XLINK outputs for multiviewer connections.

4.4.3.1. EQX Layout

Clicking in the the card type cell will allow the user to change or add new card types to a slot in the router. If a card type is already defined, the user can delete the card and hit the "Ctrl" key on the keyboard to see a list of available card types for that slot. The number of inputs and outputs may change based on the card type selected. When changing the card type ensure that the physical router layout matches what is defined EQX Layout page.

The card type cell for the router cross-points allows the user to define the cross-points that are used to provide XLINK outputs from the router. Clicking in the cell and hitting the "Ctrl" key on the keyboard will display a list of available cards for that slot.



Π		G		ЪЩ				
HOME	SYSTEM	NAMES	INTERFACES	REPORTS	CONTR	OLS - AD	MIN 👻 🕐 HELP 👻	<u>Loqout</u> Administrator
EQ	X Lay	/out:	EQX					Back
	Slots	So	urce Order	Destination	Order	Tieline	5	
Frame	e: 16 RU 🤜							
SELECT	E All, None	Clear Filters						SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 35
	Slot ^	Slot Type	Card Type		Inputs	Outputs	IP Address	
		×		*				
	-	Output	EOV-OP18		-	10		<u>^</u>
	4	Output	EQX-OP18		0	18		
	5	Output	EOX-OP 18		0	18		
	6	Output	EQX-OP18		0	18		
	7	Output	EQX-OP18		0	18		
	8	Output	EQX-OP18		0	18		
	9	Input	AVIP		16	0		
	10	Input	EQX-IP18		18	0		
	11	Input	EQX-IP 18		18	0		
	12	Input	EQX-IP18		18	0		
	13	Input	EQX-IP18		18	0		
	14	Input	EQX-IP18		18	0		
	15	Input	EQX-IP18		18	0		
	16	Input	EQX-IP18		18	0		
	17	Input	EQX-IP18		18	0		
	18	Input	EQX-IP 18		18	0		
	19	Input	EQX-IP 18		18	0		
	20	Input	EQX-IP18		18	0		
	21	Input	EQX-IP 18		18	0		
	22	Input	EQX-IP18		18	0		
	23	Input	EQX-IP18		10	0		
	27	Output	EQX-IP18		10	18		
	26	Output	EOX-OP 18		0	18		
	27	Output	EOX-OP18		0	18		
	28	Output	EQX-OP18		0	18		
	29	Output	EQX-OP18		0	18		
	30	Output	EQX-OP18		0	18		
	31	Output	EQX-OP18		0	18		
	32	Output	EQX-OP18		0	18		
	xpt1	Crosspoint	EQX-XPT-576*5	76	0	9		

Figure 5-21: EQX Layout – Slots Layout

To search for a device layout, use the filter toolbar to sort through the list of layouts. Enter a property into one of the blank fields or use the drop down menu to narrow down your search. As you type or select an item, the list of devices will be narrowed down to display only the properties that match the data being entered.

Fram	Frame: 26 RU 🔻								
SELEC	SELECT: All, None Clear Filters								
	Slot 🔺	Slot Type	Card Type	Inputs	Outputs	IP Address			
		-	-						





	AGNL	ЪЦ	ַ	
HOME SY	STEM - NAMES INTERFACES	REPORTS	- CONTR	OLS → ADMIN → 🕧 HELP →
EQX	Layout: <i>EQX</i>			
SI	ots Source Order	Destinatio	n Order	Tielines
Order A	Device	Port	Logical	Global
	-	•		
1				
2	EQX.EQX-IP18.10			
3	EQX.EQX-IP18.11			
4	EQX.EQX-IP18.12			
5	EQX.EQX-IP18.13			
6	EQX.EQX-IP18.14			
7	EQX.EQX-IP18.15			
8	EQX.EQX-IP18.16			
9	EQX.EQX-IP18.17			
10	EQX.EQX-IP18.18			
11	EQX.EQX-IP18.19			
12	EQX.EQX-IP18.20			
13	EQX.EQX-IP18.21			
14	EQX.EQX-IP18.22			
15	EQX.EQX-IP18.23			
16	EQX.EQX-IP18.24			

Figure 5-23: EQX – Source Order Tab

To search for a source device, use the filter toolbar to sort through the list of devices. Enter a property into one of the blank fields or use the drop down menu to narrow down your search. As you type or select an item, the list of devices will be narrowed down to display only the properties that match the data being entered.

Clear Filters									
Order 🔺	Device	Port	Logical	Global					
	•								

Figure 5-24: Source Order Filters

The **Destination Order** tab allows the user to see the logical port order of destinations for the router as defined within Magnum.



			٦		
HOME S	STEM - NAMES INTERFACES	REPORTS	- CONTR	OLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP -	_
EQX	Layout: EQX				
S	ots Source Order	Destin	ation	Tielines	
Clear Filters Order	Device	Port	Logical	Global	
	-				
1					
2					
3					
4	EQX.EQX-OP18.4				
5	EQX.EQX-OP18.5				
6	EQX.EQX-OP18.6				
7	EQX.EQX-OP18.7				
8	EQX.EQX-OP18.8				
9	1 EQX.EQX-OP18.25				
10	EQX.EQX-OP18.26				
11	EQX.EQX-OP18.27				
12	EQX.EQX-OP18.28				
13	EQX.EQX-OP18.29				
14	EQX.EQX-OP18.30				
15	1 EQX.EQX-OP18.31				
16	EQX.EQX-OP18.32				

Figure 5-25: EQX – Destination Order Tab

To search for a device, use the filter toolbar to sort through the list of destination devices. Enter a property into one of the blank fields or use the drop down menu to narrow down your search. As you type or select an item, the list of devices will be narrowed down to display only the properties that match the data being entered.

Clear Filters	•			
Order 🔺	Device	Port	Logical	Global
				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

Figure 5-26: Destination Filters



The **Tielines** tab allows the user to define the XLINK connections from the router cross-points to the VIPX or MVPX rear plates. For a split cable connection the user defines the connections using the Link to A and Link to B cells. Clicking in the cell and hitting the "Ctrl" key on the keyboard will display the list of devices available for tielining to the selected port. VIPX rear plates and Breakout panels are the common devices that will be tielined to the XLINK outputs of the cross-point devices.

						Upload Required
HOME SYSTEM - NAM	ES INTERFACES REPORT	rs C	ONTROLS -	ADMIN - () HELP -	L	oqout Administrator
EQX Lavout	: EQX					Back
Slots	Source Order Destina	tion Order		Tielines		
🗧 Group By Device 🔻						
Clear Filters	Device Name	Dout	Logical	Link To A	Link To P	TOTAL: 304
Device Type	Device Name	Port	Logical			
EQX-OP18	EQX.EQX-OP18.32	9	279			<u>^</u>
EQX-OP18	EQX.EQX-OP18.32	10	280			
EQX-OP18	EQX.EQX-OP18.32	11	281			
EQX-OP18	EQX.EQX-OP18.32	12	282			
EQX-OP18	EQX.EQX-OP18.32	13	283			
EQX-OP18	EQX.EQX-OP18.32	14	284			
EQX-OP18	EQX.EQX-OP18.32	15	285			
EQX-OP18	EQX.EQX-OP18.32	16	286			
EQX-OP18	EQX.EQX-OP18.32	17	287			
EQX-OP18	EQX.EQX-OP18.32	18	288			
	288-X.xpt3 (9)					
EQX-XPT-288*288-X	EQX.EQX-XPT-288*288-X.xpt.	xlink-1		VIPX-SRC-0001		
EQX-XPT-288*288-X	EQX.EQX-XPT-288*288-X.xpt.	xlink-2				
EQX-XPT-288*288-X	EQX.EQX-XPT-288*288-X.xpt	xlink-3				
EQX-XPT-288*288-X	EQX.EQX-XPT-288*288-X.xpt	xlink-4				
EQX-XPT-288*288-X	EQX.EQX-XPT-288*288-X.xpt	xlink-5				
EQX-XPT-288*288-X	EQX.EQX-XPT-288*288-X.xpt	xlink-6				
EQX-XPT-288*288-X	EQX.EQX-XPT-288*288-X.xpt	xlink-7				
EQX-XPT-288*288-X	EQX.EQX-XPT-288*288-X.xpt.	xlink-8				
EQX-XPT-288*288-X	EQX.EQX-XPT-288*288-X.xpt.	xlink-9				
■ EQX.EQX-XPT-576*	576.xpt1 (9)					_
EQX-XPT-576*576	EQX.EQX-XPT-576*576.xpt1	xlink-19				
EQX-XPT-576*576	EQX.EQX-XPT-576*576.xpt1	xlink-20				
EQX-XPT-576*576	EQX.EQX-XPT-576*576.xpt1	xlink-21				
EQX-XPT-576*576	EQX.EQX-XPT-576*576.xpt1	xlink-22				
EQX-XPT-576*576	EQX.EQX-XPT-576*576.xpt1	xlink-23				
EQX-XPT-576*576	EQX.EQX-XPT-576*576.xpt1	xlink-24				
EQX-XPT-576*576	EQX.EQX-XPT-576*576.xpt1	xlink-25				
EQX-XPT-576*576	EQX.EQX-XPT-576*576.xpt1	xlink-26				
EQX-XPT-576*576	EQX.EQX-XPT-576*576.xpt1	xlink-27				*

Figure 5-27: EQX – Tielines

To search for a device use the filter toolbar to sort through the list of devices. Enter a property into one of the blank fields or use the drop down menu to narrow down your search. As you type or select an item, the list of devices will be narrowed down to display only the properties that match the data being entered.

Clear Filters	i			
Order 🔺	Device	Port	Logical	Global
	•			

Figure 5-28: Tielines Filters



4.4.3.2. Xenon Layout

The user can edit a Xenon device layout by selecting the 🔛 icon. A new window will open where the user can update the device's layout. The device layout page is used to define special cards such as XLINK outputs cards provide XLINK outputs for multiviewer connections.

Clicking in the "Type" cell will allow the user to change or add new card types to a slot in the router. If a card type is already defined, the user can delete the card and hit the "Ctrl" key on the keyboard to see a list of available card types for that slot. The number of inputs and outputs may change based on the card type selected. When changing the card type ensure that the physical router layout matches what is defined in Xenon Layout page.

HOME SYSTEM ~ NAM XENON Lay Devices @ Add Device @ Del	MES INTERFACES REPORTS - CON YOUT: XENON-4RU Tielines elete Device kers Slot Short Name	ROLS - ADMIN - () HELP -		Loqou	t Administrator Back
XENON Lay	yout: XENON-4RU Tielnes elete Device ters Slot Short Name	Lang Home			Back
S Add Device B Dei	Slot Short Name	Long Name			
SELECT: All, None Clear Filte	Slot Short Name	Long Name		SELECTE	ED: 0 TOTAL: 4
Status		Long Name	Туре	Inputs (Outputs
			VENON TD22	27	0
	2 XENON-4RU XENON-0P32 2	XENON-4RU, XENON-0932, 2	kENON-OP32	0	32
	3 XENON-4RU, XENON-OP32.3	XENON-4RU, XENON-OP32.3	XENON-OP32-Audio	U I	32
	4 XENON-4RU.XENON-IP32.4	XENON-4RU,XENON-IP32.4	XENON-OP32-XLINK		0

Figure 5-29: XENON Layout



The **Tielines** tab allows the user to define the XLINK connections from the XLINK output card to the VIPX or MVPX rear plates. For a split cable connection the user defines the connections using the Link to A and Link to B cells. Clicking in the cell and hitting the "Ctrl" key on the keyboard will display the list of devices available for tielining to the selected port. VIPX rear plates and Breakout panels are the common devices that will be tielined to the XLINK outputs.

					Upload Required
HOME SYSTEM - NAME	S INTERFACES REPORTS - C				Logout Administrator
			······		
XENON Lave	OUT YENON-4R	1			Back
ALITON Lay		0			
Devices	Tielines				
Group By Device 🔻					
Clear Filters					TOTAL: 67
Device Type	Device Name	Port	Link To A	Link To B	
×	×				
XENON-OP32-XLLINK	XENON-HRU, XENON-OP32-XLIINK, 2	20			^
XENON-OP32-XLINK	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32-XLINK.2	27			
XENON-OP32-XLINK	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32-XLINK.2	28			
XENON-OP32-XLINK	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32-XLINK.2	29			
XENON-OP32-XLINK	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32-XLINK.2	30			
XENON-OP32-XLINK	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32-XLINK.2	31			
XENON-OP32-XLINK	XENON-4RU, XENON-OP32-XLINK, 2	32			
XENON-OP32-XLINK	XENON-4RU, XENON-OP32-XLINK, 2	xlink-1	VIPX2-SRC-0001		
XENON-OP32-XLINK	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32-XLINK.2	xlink-2			
XENON-OP32-XLINK	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32-XLINK.2	xlink-3			
E XENON-4RU.XENON-	OP32.3 (32)				
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	1			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	2			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	3			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	4			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	5			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	6			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	7			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	8			=
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	9			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	10			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	11			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	12			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	13			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU, XENON-OP32, 3	14			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	15			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	16			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	17			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	18			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	19			
XENON-OP32	XENON-4RU.XENON-OP32.3	20			~

Figure 5-30: Tielines Tab

4.4.3.3. EMR Layout

The EQX Router, when paired with the Magnum Server and equipped with Audio-Video Input (AVIP) and Audio-Video Output (AVOP) cards can be used to De-embed audio to, and Embed audio from an EMR Audio Router.

In Magnum 1.3.0 and above there are changes to how the audio systems are defined in the server, and how the routing occurs from a user interface. The AVIP/AVOP audio system appears as part of a large flat audio router where the individual ports can be named, and the names are not inherited from the video level.



The EMR Device is then created using the Add Device dialog box on the Devices Page. The default Primary IP address of the EMR (127.0.0.1:6555) is used and should not be changed. All EMR Cards at one location are added to a single EMR Device, regardless of frame layout. In situations where there are multiple EMRs in Multiple Locations (Such as two mobile trucks where the B unit is not always connected to the A truck) a second EMR Device is added with another IP address (127.0.0.1:6556).

Figure 5-31: Add Device

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION
Device Type	EMR
Short Name	The name used to build default names for source destinations and tielines.
Long Name	A more descriptive title for the device.

The user can edit the EMR device layout by selecting the **I** icon. A new window will open where the user can update the device's layout. In the EMR Device, The AVIP and AVOP cards are added to the EMR by clicking on "Insert Existing Device", highlighting all the modules, and pressing Add. The AVIP and AVOP cards are first defined during the editing of the EQX layout.



HOME SYSTEM ANALES INTERFACES REPORTS CONTROLS ADMIN C	IntelP ~ Long Name ADMX BR-1948-AA EWR-0948-AA EWR-0948-AA BR-0948-AA BR-0948-A	A E E E T T	Type ▲DMX EMR-1P94-3-AA EMR-0P48-3-AA EMR-0P48-3-AA EMR-0P48-3-AA EMR-0P48-3-AA	Inputs 16 80 128 1	Outputs 16 1	IP Address 1	Logout Ac SELECTED: IP Address 2	Back
EMR Layout: EMR	Long Name ADMX BMR-IP48-AA BMR-IP48-AA BMR-OP86-AES BMADJ-TDM TDM-MADI	A E E E T T	Type ✔ ★ <th>Inputs 16 80 128 1</th> <th>Outputs 16 1</th> <th>IP Address 1</th> <th>SELECITED: IP Address 2</th> <th>Back</th>	Inputs 16 80 128 1	Outputs 16 1	IP Address 1	SELECITED: IP Address 2	Back
Add Device To Delete Device To Insert Existing Device Annove Device SELECT AL None ADVX ADVX PARAPAA PR-2P49-AA PR-2P49-AA PR-2P49-AA PR-2P49-AA PR-2P49-AA PR-2P49-AA TOM-MADI TOM-MADI	Long Name ADMX EMR.1948-AA EMR-0P46-AES EMR-0P46-AA EMR-0P46-AES MADL/TEM TDM-MADI	A E E E T	Type ADMX ENR-IP48-AA ENR-IP48-AA ENR-OP96-AES ENR-OP96-AES MADI-TDM	Inputs Inputs Inputs Inputs Inputs Inputs Inputs Inputs In	Outputs 16 1	IP Address 1	SELECTED: IP Address 2	0 TOTAL
Status Short llame ADNK BM-098-AA BM-098-AA BM-098-AA BM-098-AB BM-098-AB BM-098-AB BM-098-AB MADL-TDM TDM-44ADI	Long Name ADMX BMR 1P48-AA BMR 2P95-AES BMR 0P95-AES BMR 0P96-AES BMAD.TDM TDM-MADI	A E E E T T	Type ADMX EMR-IP48-AA EMR-IP48-AA EMR-IP48-AA EMR-OP96-AES MADI-TDM	Inputs 16 80 128 1	Outputs 16 1	IP Address 1	IP Address 2	
Image: Constraint of the state of	ADMX EMR-1948-AA EMR-1948-AA EMR-0946-AS EMR-0946-AA EMR-0946-AS MADJ-TOM TDM-44ADI	A E E E M T	ADMX EMR-IP48-AA EMR-IP96-AES EMR-OP48-AA EMR-OP96-AES MADI-TDM	16 80 128	16 1	127.0.0.1:9671		
ADMX DMA:1949-AA DMA:1949-AA DMA:1949-AA DMA:1949-AA DMA:099-AES MADI-TDM TDM-MADI TDM-MADI	ADXX EVR.1P48-AA EVR.1P46-AES EVR.0P48-AA EVR.0P48-AA EVR.0P48-AA EVR.0P48-AA TDM-MADI	A E E E M M	ADMX EMR-IP48-AA EMR-IP96-AES EMR-OP48-AA EMR-OP96-AES MADI-TDM	16 80 128	16 1	127.0.0.1:9671		_
Image: Construction EVEX.5196.AES	ENR-1948-AA ENR-1966-KES ENR-0948-AA ENR-0948-AA ENR-0948-AA ENR-0948-AA ENR-0948-AA TOM-MADI	- E E E E M T	EMR-IP48-AA EMR-IP96-AES EMR-OP48-AA EMR-OP96-AES MADI-TDM	80 128	1	127.0.0.1:9124		
Image: Constraint of the state of	EMR-IP96-AES ENR-OP96-AES ENR-OP96-AES MADI-TOM TDM-MADI	E E M T	EMR-IP96-AES EMR-OP48-AA EMR-OP96-AES MADI-TDM	128		467		
PR.OP48-AA PR.OP56-EES MADLITOM TDM-MADI	ENR-OP-89-AA ENR-OP-86-AES MADI-TOM TDM-44ADI	E M T	EMR-OP48-AA EMR-OP96-AES MADI-TDM	1	1	127.0.0.1:9125		
PR-OP96-AES P MADI-TDM TDM-MADI	ENR-OP96-AES MADJ-TDM TDM-MADI	E M T	EMR-OP96-AES MADI-TDM		80	127.0.0.1:9123		
Image: Mapping and Mappin	MADI TOM TOM-MADI	M T	MADI-TDM	1	128	127.0.0.1:9126		
TTDM-MADI	TDM-MADI	T		512	2	127.0.0.1:9129		
			TDM-MADI	2	512	127.0.0.1:9127		

Figure 5-32: EMR Layout



SYSTEM VAMES INTERFACES REPORTS CONTROLS ADMIN IN HELP- Lagged Admin Revices Source Order Destination Orde Telenes d Device Delete Device Insert Existing Device Remove Device SELECTED 0 Status Short Name EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 EQX.AVOP-Audio.9 EQX.EVOP-EXCE EXCENTER EX	SYSTEM VIANES INTERFACES REPORTS CONTROLS ADMIN () HELP- Located Admin CLayout: EMR Reviews Ource Order Destination Order Telines 0 Device Device Destination Order Telines 0 Device Device Destination Order Telines SELECTED 0 SELECTED 0 SE	SYSTEM VIALES NITEFACES REPORTS CONTROLS ADJAIN PHILPS (LOODE ADJAIN) (LOODE ADJA	STREM WEEK REACES REPORTS CONTROLS ADMIN HELP- CONTROLS ADMIN HELP- CONTROLS ADMIN CHEM CONTROLS ADMIN CHEM CHEM CHEM CHEM CHEM CHEM CHEM CHE		ㅋㄴ							Upload Re.
Source Order Destination Order Tielnes d Device Delate Device Insert Existing Device Remove Device Al Nonel Clear Failes SELECTED 0 Status Short Name VPP EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 AVDP-AUDIO EQX.AVDP-Audio.3 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 AVDP-AUDIO EQX.AVDP-Audio.4 EQX.AVDP-Audio.5 1 ADMX Add Existing Device 16 Image: Text and the second of the	R Layout: EMR Source Order Destination Order Tellines d Device Device Insert Existing Device Remove Device Status Short Hame Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 256 EQX.AVDP-Audio.9 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 256 EQX.AVDP-Audio.9 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 256 EQX.AVDP-Audio.9 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 256 EQX.AVDP-Audio.9 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 1 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 1 256 EQX.AVDP-Audio.9 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 256 EQX.AVDP-Audio.9 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 256 EQX.AVDP-Audio.9 EQX.AVDP-Audio.1 1 257 Add Existing Device If 127.0.0.1:9671 If 127.0.0.1:9671	Revices Source Order Desites Device Desites Device	Revice: Source Order Destination Order Teles device: Source Order Destination Order Teles Altone Dear Face State: Source Order Destination Order Teles EQX.AVIDP-Audio.1 EQX.AVIDP-Audio.1 PP defress 1 PP Address 2 EQX.AVIDP-Audio.3 EQX.AVIDP-Audio.9 AVIDP-AUDIO 256 1 127.00.19671 ADMX. ADMX. ADMX. ADMX. ADMX. Add tatasting Device EQX.AVIDP-Audio.2 I 127.00.19671 Add tatasting Device EQX.AVIDP-Audio.2 I 127.00.19671 Add tatasting Device EQX.AVIDP-Audio.2 I 127.00.19671 Add Dane Add Dane	SYSTE	M → NA	MES INTERFACES RE	PORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN	→ (?) HELP →				<u>Loqout</u> Admin
Source Order Destination Order Telines d Device Delete Device Insert Existing Device Remove Device Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 Status Short Name EQX.AVIP-Audio.1 EQX.AVIP-Audio.0 1 256 1 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 AUPr-AUDIO 255 1 10.1 ADMX Add Existing Device Image: Control of the status in the stat	Devices Source Order Destination Order Tielines Objecte Delete Device Insert Existing Device Remove Device AL, None [Clear Factors SELECTED.0 SELECTED.0 Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 Status Status Status Status Selected.1 Av0P-Audio.1 256 Imputs	Devices Source Order Destination Order Telines d Device Device Insert Existing Device Remove Device SELECTED: 0 Status Short Name Dog Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQULAYOP-Audio.1 EQULAYOP-Audio.1 AVOP-AUDIO 1 255 EQULAYOP-Audio.9 EQULAYOP-Audio.1 AVOP-AUDIO 255 1 ADNR Add Existing Device IEOXAVOP-Audio.2 II 227.0.0.1:9671	Perices Source Order Destination Order Telenes d Device Objecte Device Insert Existing Device SELECTED.0 Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQX.AVDP-Audo.1 EQX.AVDP-Audo.1 EQX.AVDP-Audo.9 AVE-AUDIO 1 256	R La	ayou	it: EMR						B
d Device Delete Device Insert Existing Device Remove Device	d Device Delete Device Insert Existing Device Remove Device SELECTED: 0 1 Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 256 EQX.AVOP-Audio.9 EQX.AVOP-Audio.9 AVIP-AUDIO 256 1 ADMX Add Existing Device EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 15 127.0.0.1:9671 15 127.0.0.1:9671 15 127.0.0.1:9671	d Device Device Insert Existing Device Remove Device At None (Cetor Faces SELECTED. 0 Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQX.AVID-Audio.1 EQX.AVID-Audio.9 EQX.AVID-Audio.9 EQX.AVID-Audio.9 EQX.AVID-Audio.9 EQX.AVID-Audio.9 I6 I27.0.0.1:9671 Device EQX.AVID-Audio.2 Device Medi Done	d Device Device Insert Existing Device Remove Device At Mone Clear Filers SELECTED 0 EQU.AVOP-Audio.1 EQU.AVOP-Audio.1 EQU.AVOP-Audio.2 EQU.AVIP-Audio.9 EQU.AVIP-AUDIO	Device		Source Order	stination Order Tielines					
Al, None Clear Filters Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 Image: Status EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 AVOP-Audio.1 AVOP-Audio.1 256 Image: Status Image: Status <t< th=""><th>AL None Clear Flers Status Short Itame Long Itame Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQUAVOP-Audio.1 EQUAVOP-Audio.1 AVOP-AUDIO 1 256 EQUAVOP-Audio.9 EQUAVOP-Audio.9 AVIP-AUDIO 256 1 ADMX Add Existing Device 15 127.0.0.1:9671 EQUAVOP-Audio 2 EQUAVOP-Audio 2 E</th><th>Ad. Mone Clear Fars Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQV.AVOP-Audio.1 EQV.AVOP-Audio.1 EQV.AVOP-Audio.9 AVIP-AUDIO 1 256 EQV.AVIP-Audio.9 EQV.AVIP-Audio.9 AVIP-AUDIO 256 1 ADMX:</th><th>All None [Clear Flers Self.07.0.0 Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQX.AVCP-Audo.1 EQX.AVCP-Audo.1 AVCP-AUDIO 1 256 1 </th><th>d Devi</th><th>ce 🗊 De</th><th>elete Device 🔂 Insert</th><th>Existing Device 📙 Remove Device</th><th>e</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	AL None Clear Flers Status Short Itame Long Itame Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQUAVOP-Audio.1 EQUAVOP-Audio.1 AVOP-AUDIO 1 256 EQUAVOP-Audio.9 EQUAVOP-Audio.9 AVIP-AUDIO 256 1 ADMX Add Existing Device 15 127.0.0.1:9671 EQUAVOP-Audio 2 EQUAVOP-Audio 2 E	Ad. Mone Clear Fars Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQV.AVOP-Audio.1 EQV.AVOP-Audio.1 EQV.AVOP-Audio.9 AVIP-AUDIO 1 256 EQV.AVIP-Audio.9 EQV.AVIP-Audio.9 AVIP-AUDIO 256 1 ADMX:	All None [Clear Flers Self.07.0.0 Status Short Name Long Name Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQX.AVCP-Audo.1 EQX.AVCP-Audo.1 AVCP-AUDIO 1 256 1	d Devi	ce 🗊 De	elete Device 🔂 Insert	Existing Device 📙 Remove Device	e				
Joint Haine Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 Image: Solution of the second	Joods Joor Hearie Long Hearie Type Jupits Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 AVOP-AUDIO 1 256 1 EQX.AVOP-Audio.9 EQX.AVOP-Audio.9 EQX.AVIP-Audio.1 256 1 15 127.0.0.1:9671	Joint Name Long Home Type Inputs Outputs IP Address 1 IP Address 2 EQX.AVOP-Audo.1 EQX.AVOP-Audo.1 EQX.AVOP-Audo.0 1 256 1 EQX.AVIP-Audo.9 EQX.AVIP-Audo.9 AVIP-AUDO 255 1 ADMX Add Existing Device If 127.0.0.1:9671 15 127.0.0.1:9671	Journal Control Lung Hellic Type Jupits Outputs Jupits	All, Nor	ie Clear Fil Status	Rers	Long Name	Type	Insute	Outputs	IR Address 1	SELECTED 0
EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 EQX.AVOP-Audio.9 AVOP-AUDIO 1 256 1 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 AVIP-AUDIO 256 1 16 127.0.0.1:9671 ADMX Add Existing Device Image: Control of the second s	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 EQX.AVIP-Audio.2 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 EQX.AVIP-Audio.2 EQX.AVIP-Audio.2 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 EQX.AVIP-Audio.2 I 10 127.0.0.1:9671	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 EQX.AVOP-Audio.1 AVOP-Audio.3 EQX.AVOP-Audio.9 AVIP-Audio.3 EQX.AVOP-Audio.9 AVIP-Audio.10 16 16 127.0.0.119671	EQX.AVIDP-Audio.1 EQX.AVIDP-Audio.9 EQX.AVIDP-Audio.9 ADMX ADMX ADMX EQX.AVIDP-Audio.9 ADMX ADMX ADMX ADMX ADMX ADMX ADMX ADMX		status	Short name	Long name	Type	mputs	outputs	IF Address 1	IF AUGRESS Z
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 AVIP-AUDIO 256 1 IC CONTROL CONTRUCTURA CONTROL CONTRUCTURA CONTROL	EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 AVIP-Audio.9 AVIP-Audio.256 1 1000 11 127.0.0.119671	Login AUD* Audio: 9 EQN: AUD* Audio: 9 AUD*-Audio: 9 AUD*-Audio: 9 256 1 ADMX Add Existing Device Image: Control of the second	Explandor Haudal, 4 Explandor Haudal, 9 A VIP-AUDO 1 200 EQX.AVIP-Audal, 9 EQX.AVIP-Audo, 9 A VIP-AUDO 255 1 ADMX Add Existing Device Is 127.0.0.119671	1		EOX AVOD Audio 1	EDX AVOR-Audio 1			255		
ADMX Add Existing Device	ADMX ADMX Add Existing Device IEQX.AVIP-Audio.10 EQX.AVIP-Audio.10 For required Add Done	ADMX	Add Existing Device I 27.0.0.119671 Add Existing Device I EXX.AVIP-Audio 2 I EXX.A	0	1 F	EQX.AVIP-Audio.1	EQX.AVUP-Audio.1 EOX.AVIP-Audio.9	AVUP-AUDIO AVIP-AUDIO	256	200		
EQX.AVIP:Audio.10 EQX.AVOP-Audio.2 Device * = required Add Done	Device * = required Add Done	Image: Contracting bottom Image: Contracting bottom Image: Contracting bottom Image: Contracting bottom <td>Device Pevice Add Done</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>ADMX</td> <td>A Add Existing Devi</td> <td>ice</td> <td></td> <td>× 16</td> <td>127.0.0.1:9671</td> <td></td>	Device Pevice Add Done	0	1	ADMX	A Add Existing Devi	ice		× 16	127.0.0.1:9671	
							- 1940	Add	Done			

Figure 5-33: Add Existing Device



П		G		ן			Lipload Required
HOME	SYSTEM	NAMES	INTERFACES REPORTS	- CONTR	OLS - AD	MIN - 🕐 HELP -	Logout Administrator
EQ	X Lay	/out:	EQX			_	Back
	Slots	Sou	urce Order Destination	n Order	Tieline	S	
Frame	e: 16 RU 🔻	Olaan 534aan					
SELEC	Slot	Slot Type	Card Type	Inputs	Outputs	IP Address	SELECTED. U TOTAL. 33
	5.00	Side Type	cure type	Inputs			
			· · · · · ·				
	1	Output	AVOP	0	16		
	2	Output	EQX-OP18	0	18		
	3	Output	EQX-OP18	0	18		
	4	Output	EQX-OP18	0	18		
	6	Output	EQX-OP18	0	10		
	7	Output	EQX-OP18	0	10		
	8	Output	EQX-OP 18	0	18		
	9	Input	AVIP	16	0		
	10	Input	EOX-IP18	18	0		
	11	Input	EOX-IP18	18	0		
	12	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	13	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	14	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	15	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	16	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	17	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	18	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	19	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	20	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	21	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	22	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
냳	23	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	24	Input	EQX-IP18	18	0		
	25	Output	EQX-OP18	0	18		
HH	26	Output	EQX-OP18	0	18		
	2/	Output	EQX-OP18	0	18		
H	20	Output	EQX-OP10	0	10		
	30	Output	EQX-OP10	0	10		
	31	Output	EQX-OP18	0	18		
	51	output	CQA OF 10	v	10		✓

Figure 5-34: Slots Tab

Other EMR Devices (Input Modules, Output Modules, ADMXs) are then added to the EMR device using the Add Devices button in the EMR Layout Page. Available EMR devices appear in the drop down list when selecting the "Select a Device Type" box.



PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION
Device Type	The router type to be controlled.
Short Name	The name used to build default names for source destinations and tielines.
Long Name	A more descriptive title for the device.
Inputs	Define the number of the inputs available on the audio device to be interfaced with
Outputs	Define the number of the outputs available on the audio device to be interfaces with
Primary IP (address:port)	The network information of the audio device to be interfaced with
Secondary IP (address:port)	The network information of the redundant audio device to be interfaced with
Location	Information pertaining to the physical location (Los Angeles or ER-227) can be optionally entered here.

MAGNUM		Upload Required
HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - A	Admin 🗸 👔 Help 🗸	<u>Loqout</u> Administrator
EMR Layout: EMR	nes en la companya de la companya de	Back
Add Device Delete Device Add Device SELECT AI, None Clear Filters Status Short Nam EQX, AVOP-A CQX, AVIP-Au ADMX Device Type Outputs Inputs TO Outputs If IP Addresss I27 Secondary IP (address:port) Location * = required	Image: Arrow of the second	SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 3

Figure 5-35: Add Device



MAGL	лшm		Upload Required
EMR Layout: E/	erfaces reports - controls - admin - (2) help -		Logout Administrator
Devices Source O	rder Destination Order Tielines		
SELECT: All, None Clear Filters Status Short Nan	Add Device Select a Device Type: ADMX		SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 3 IP Address 2
EQX.AVOP-A EQX.AVIP-AL ADMX	Device Type ADMX Short Name	Image: state stat	

Figure 5-36: Select ADMX

The **Source Order** tab allows the user to see the logical port order of sources for the EMR device as defined within Magnum.



NUME YSTEM NAME NAME NEPRACE CONTROLS ANNO Net Net Control Legaco Telnes Control Legaco Control Legaco Order Centrol Legaco Control Legaco Order Control Legaco Control Legaco <t< th=""><th></th><th>AGUL</th><th>ЪЦ</th><th>1</th><th></th><th></th></t<>		AGUL	ЪЦ	1		
EXER Layout: EMR Source Order Teines Rootes: Source Order Teines Order Perce Perce Order Perce Perce I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 1 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 2 2 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 1 IPMR-SRC-0001 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 2 2 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 3 3 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 1 IPMR-SRC-0003 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 3 3 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 4 IPMR-SRC-0003 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 5 S I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 6 IPMR-SRC-0003 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 1 IPMR-SRC-0003 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 1 IPMR-SRC-0003 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 1 IPMR-SRC-0013 I B_CCVAVP-Audo.9 1 IPMR-SRC-0013 I B_CVAVP-Audo.9 1 IPMR-SRC-0013 I B_CVAVP-Audo.9 1	HOME S	YSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES	REPORTS	- CONTR	OLS - ADMIN - 🕐 I	IELP v <u>Logout</u> Administrator
Letitor Letitor Vorter Device Port Logical Global 1 E EQUAND-Audo.9 E 1 E EQUAND-Audo.9 E 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 2 2 BM-SRC-0001 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 3 3 EM-SRC-0001 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 3 3 EM-SRC-0003 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 5 5 EM-SRC-0004 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 6 6 EM-SRC-0005 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 7 7 EM-SRC-0006 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 8 B EM-SRC-0007 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 10 EM-SRC-0001 EQUAND-Audo.9 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 11 EM-SRC-00012 EQUAND-Audo.9 12 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 13 13 EM-SRC-00012 EQUAND-Audo.9 13 13 2 EQUAND-Audo.9 15 15 EM-SRC-0012 EQ	EMR	Layout: EMR	Destination	Order	Tiplings	Back
Display Port Logical Global Order ² Device Port Logical Global 1 B_DQLAVIP-Audo.9 1 B_DQLAVIP-Audo.9 1 EMR.SRC-0001 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 2 2 EMR.SRC-0003 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 3 3 EMR.SRC-0003 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 5 5 EMR.SRC-0004 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 6 6 EMR.SRC-0004 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 7 7 EMR.SRC-0004 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 8 B EMR.SRC-0005 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 9 9 EMR.SRC-0006 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 10 DMR.SRC-0010 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 13 EMR.SRC-0012 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 15 15 EMR.SRC-0013 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 16 EMR.SRC-0014 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 15 15 EMR.SRC-0015 DEQLAVIP-Audo.9 16 EMR.SRC-0016 EMR.SRC-0016 <t< th=""><th>Reorder</th><th></th><th>Desunation</th><th>Torder</th><th>Teines</th><th></th></t<>	Reorder		Desunation	Torder	Teines	
Order // Device Port Logical Global Image: Comparison of the state of the	Clear Filters					
Image: Construction of the second s	Order 🔺	Device	Port	Logical	Global	
1 E EQX.AVP-Audo.9 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 1 1 EMR-SRC-0001 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 2 2 EMR-SRC-0002 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 3 3 EMR-SRC-0003 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 4 4 EMR-SRC-0003 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 4 4 EMR-SRC-0005 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 5 5 EMR-SRC-0006 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 7 7 EMR-SRC-0006 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 8 8 EMR-SRC-0008 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 10 10 EMR-SRC-0010 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 11 11 EMR-SRC-0012 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 13 13 EMR-SRC-0014 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 15 15 EMR-SRC-0016 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 15 15 EMR-SRC-0017 1 EQX.AVP-Audo.9 16 16 EMR-SRC-0017		v		1		
C C EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 1 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 2 2 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 3 3 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 5 5 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 5 5 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 5 5 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 6 6 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 6 6 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 7 7 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 7 7 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 7 7 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 8 8 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 8 8 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 10 10 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 10 10 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 11 11 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 12 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 13 13 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 13 13 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 15 15 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 16 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 15 15 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 16 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 16 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9 16 EVEX.VIP-Aude.9	1					
BQX.AVE-Audo.9 2 2 EMR.SRC.0002 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 3 3 EMR.SRC.0003 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 4 EMR.SRC.0005 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 5 5 EMR.SRC.0005 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 6 6 EMR.SRC.0006 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 7 7 EMR.SRC.0006 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 7 7 EMR.SRC.0006 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 9 9 EMR.SRC.0006 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 10 10 EMR.SRC.0001 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 10 10 EMR.SRC.0011 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 11 EMR.SRC.0012 EMR.SRC.0012 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 13 13 EMR.SRC.0012 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 13 13 EMR.SRC.0012 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 15 15 EMR.SRC.0012 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 16 6 EMR.SRC.0012 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 18 18 EMR.SRC.0012 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 18 18 EMR.SRC.0012 BQX.AVE-Audo.9 18 18 EMR.SRC.0021 BQX.A	-		1	1	EMR-SRC-0001	
BQX.NVP-Audo.9 3 3 BVR-SRC-0003 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 4 4 BVR-SRC-0004 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 5 5 BVR-SRC-0005 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 5 5 BVR-SRC-0006 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 6 6 BVR-SRC-0006 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 7 7 BVR-SRC-0007 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 8 BVR-SRC-0010 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 10 10 BVR-SRC-0010 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 11 11 BVR-SRC-0011 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 12 22 BVR-SRC-0012 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 13 13 BVR-SRC-0013 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 14 14 BVR-SRC-0014 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 15 15 BVR-SRC-0015 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 17 17 BVR-SRC-0017 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 18 18 BVR-SRC-0016 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 19 19 BVR-SRC-0017 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 20 20 BVR-SRC-0016 BQX.AVIP-Audo.9 21 21 BVR-SRC-0017			2	2	EMR-SRC-0002	
EQU.AUP-Audo.9 4 4 BR-SRC-0004 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 5 5 BR-SRC-0005 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 6 6 BR-SRC-0007 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 7 7 SR-SRC-0007 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 8 8 BM-SRC-0008 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 9 9 BR-SRC-0009 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 10 10 BR-SRC-0010 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 11 BR-SRC-0011 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 12 12 BR-SRC-0013 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 13 13 BR-SRC-0014 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 14 4 BR-SRC-0013 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 15 BR-SRC-0016 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 16 16 BR-SRC-0016 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 17 TP.BR-SRC-0016 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 17 17 BR-SRC-0012 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 18 18 BR-SRC-0016 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 17 TP.BR-SRC-0016 BR-SRC-0017 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 19 BR-SRC-0022 BR-SRC-0022 EQU.AUP-Audo.9 20		DEOX.AVIP-Audio.9	3	3	EMR-SRC-0003	
Deg(X, AVP-Audo.9 5 5 EMR-SRC-0005 DEG(X, AVP-Audo.9 6 6 EMR-SRC-0006 DEG(X, AVP-Audo.9 7 7 EMR-SRC-0007 DEG(X, AVP-Audo.9 7 7 EMR-SRC-0008 DEG(X, AVP-Audo.9 9 9 EMR-SRC-0009 DEG(X, AVP-Audo.9 10 10 EMR-SRC-0010 DEG(X, AVP-Audo.9 11 11 EMR-SRC-0012 DEG(X, AVP-Audo.9 12 12 EMR-SRC-0013 DEQ(X, AVP-Audo.9 13 13 EMR-SRC-0014 DEQ(X, AVP-Audo.9 14 14 EMR-SRC-0015 DEQ(X, AVP-Audo.9 15 EMR-SRC-0016 DEQ(X, AVP-Audo.9 17 17 EMR-SRC-0017 DEQ(X, AVP-Audo.9 19 19 EMR-SRC-0012 DEQ(X, AVP-Audo.9 12 22 EMR-SRC-0012 DEQ(X, AVP-Audo.9 12 22 EMR-SRC-0012 DEQ(X, AVP-Audo.9 12 22 EMR-SRC-0023 DEQ(X, AVP-Audo.9 23 23			4	4	EMR-SRC-0004	
Implementation C Fexture Implementation Fexture Fexture Implementation		TEOX.AVIP-Audio.9	5	5	EMR-SRC-0005	
BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 7 7 EMR-SRC-0007 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 8 8 EMR-SRC-0008 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 9 EMR-SRC-0009 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 10 10 EMR-SRC-0010 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 11 Imr.SRC-0011 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 12 EMR-SRC-0013 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 13 13 EMR-SRC-0014 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 14 14 EMR-SRC-0015 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 15 15 EMR-SRC-0016 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 16 16 EMR-SRC-0018 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 17 T EMR-SRC-0018 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 18 18 EMR-SRC-0018 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMR-SRC-0020 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0021 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 22 22 EMR-SRC-0022 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 BCX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0025		TEOX.AVIP-Audio.9	6	6	EMR-SRC-0006	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 8 8 EMR-SRC-0008 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 9 9 EMR-SRC-0019 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 10 10 EMR-SRC-0010 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 11 11 EMR-SRC-0012 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 12 EMR-SRC-0012 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 13 13 EMR-SRC-0014 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 15 15 EMR-SRC-0014 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 15 16 EMR-SRC-0016 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 17 17 EMR-SRC-0018 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 18 18 EMR-SRC-0018 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMR-SRC-0018 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 12 EMR-SRC-0019 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 20 EMR-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26		TEOX.AVIP-Audio.9	7	7	EMR-SRC-0007	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 9 9 EMX-SRC-0009 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 10 10 EMX-SRC-0010 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 11 11 EMX-SRC-0011 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 12 EMX-SRC-0012 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 13 I3 EMX-SRC-0014 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 14 14 EMX-SRC-0014 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 15 15 EMX-SRC-0016 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 16 16 EMX-SRC-0016 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 17 17 EMX-SRC-0016 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMX-SRC-0017 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 18 EMX-SRC-0019 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMX-SRC-0019 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 20 EMX-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMX-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMX-SRC-0022 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMX-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMX-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26		DEOX.AVIP-Audio.9	8	8	EMR-SRC-0008	
BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 10 10 EMR-SRC-0010 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 11 11 EMR-SRC-0011 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 12 EMR-SRC-0012 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 13 BMR-SRC-0013 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 14 14 EMR-SRC-0014 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 15 15 EMR-SRC-0015 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 16 16 EMR-SRC-0016 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 17 17 EMR-SRC-0017 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 18 18 EMR-SRC-0018 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMR-SRC-0020 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 20 EMR-SRC-0021 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0022 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0023 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 BEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	9	9	EMR-SRC-0009	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 11 11 EMR-SRC-0011 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 12 EMR-SRC-0012 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 13 13 EMR-SRC-0013 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 14 14 EMR-SRC-0014 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 15 15 EMR-SRC-0015 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 17 17 EMR-SRC-0016 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 18 18 EMR-SRC-0017 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMR-SRC-0018 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 EMR-SRC-0012 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 EMR-SRC-0018 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 EMR-SRC-0020 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 EMR-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9<		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	10	10	EMR-SRC-0010	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 12 EMR-SRC-0012 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 13 13 EMR-SRC-0013 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 14 14 EMR-SRC-0014 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 15 15 EMR-SRC-0015 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 16 16 EMR-SRC-0016 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 17 17 EMR-SRC-0017 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 18 18 EMR-SRC-0018 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMR-SRC-0019 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 12 12 EMR-SRC-0020 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 20 EMR-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0022 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	11	11	EMR-SRC-0011	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 13 13 EMR-SRC-0013 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 14 14 EMR-SRC-0014 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 15 15 EMR-SRC-0015 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 16 16 EMR-SRC-0016 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 17 17 EMR-SRC-0017 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 18 18 EMR-SRC-0018 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 9 EMR-SRC-0020 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 20 EMR-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 29 29 29		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	12	12	EMR-SRC-0012	
Image:		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	13	13	EMR-SRC-0013	
Image:		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	14	14	EMR-SRC-0014	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 16 16 EMR-SRC-0016 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 17 17 EMR-SRC-0017 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 18 18 EMR-SRC-0018 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMR-SRC-0019 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 20 EMR-SRC-0020 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 PMR-SRC-0027 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 29 FMR-SRC-0028		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	15	15	EMR-SRC-0015	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 17 17 EMR-SRC-0017 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 18 18 EMR-SRC-0018 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMR-SRC-0019 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 20 EMR-SRC-0020 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 22 22 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 FMR-SRC-0028 EMR-SRC-0029		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	16	16	EMR-SRC-0016	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 18 18 EMR-SRC-0018 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMR-SRC-0019 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 20 EMR-SRC-0020 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 22 22 EMR-SRC-0022 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 FMR-SRC-0028 EMR-SRC-0028		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	17	17	EMR-SRC-0017	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 19 19 EMR-SRC-0019 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 20 EMR-SRC-0020 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 22 22 EMR-SRC-0022 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 29 EMR-SRC-0028		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	18	18	EMR-SRC-0018	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 20 20 EMR-SRC-0020 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 21 21 EMR-SRC-0021 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 22 22 EMR-SRC-0022 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 EMR-SRC-0027 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 FMR-SRC-0028		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	19	19	EMR-SRC-0019	
		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	20	20	EMR-SRC-0020	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 22 22 EMR-SRC-0022 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 FMR-SRC-0029 EMR-SRC-0028		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	21	21	EMR-SRC-0021	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 23 23 EMR-SRC-0023 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0024 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	22	22	EMR-SRC-0022	
DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 24 24 EMR-SRC-0024 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 29 FMR-SRC-0029		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	23	23	EMR-SRC-0023	
DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 25 25 EMR-SRC-0025 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 29 FMR-SRC-0029		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	24	24	EMR-SRC-0024	
DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 26 26 EMR-SRC-0026 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0029		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	25	25	EMR-SRC-0025	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 27 27 EMR-SRC-0027 EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEOX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 29 EMR-SRC-0029		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	26	26	EMR-SRC-0026	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 28 28 EMR-SRC-0028 DEOX.AVIP-Audio.9 29 29 EMR-SRC-0029		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	27	27	EMR-SRC-0027	
D EQX, AVIP-Audio, 9 29 29 EMR-SRC-0029		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	28	28	EMR-SRC-0028	
Teleforus services Ex Excellence of Ex		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	29	29	EMR-SRC-0029	
EQX.AVIP-Audio.9 30 30 EMR-SRC-0030		EQX.AVIP-Audio.9	30	30	EMR-SRC-0030	v

Figure 5-37: Source Order Tab

The **Destination Order** tab allows the user to see the logical port order of sources for the EMR device as defined within Magnum.



Ē	AGNL	JП	1		
HOME S	YSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES	REPORTS	- CONTR	OLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP -	Logout Administrator
EMR	Layout: EMR				Back
De	vices Source Order	Destinatio	n Order	Tielines	
Reorder:	- 🏠 🐥 🛧 🖻				
Clear Filter	s				
Order -	Device	Port	Logical	Global	
	×				
1	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1				<u>^</u>
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	1	1	EMR-DST-0001	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	2	2	EMR-DST-0002	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	3	3	EMR-DST-0003	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	4	4	EMR-DST-0004	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	5	5	EMR-DST-0005	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	6	6	EMR-DST-0006	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	7	7	EMR-DST-0007	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	8	8	EMR-DST-0008	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	9	9	EMR-DST-0009	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	10	10	EMR-DST-0010	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	11	11	EMR-DST-0011	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	12	12	EMR-DST-0012	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	13	13	EMR-DST-0013	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	14	14	EMR-DST-0014	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	15	15	EMR-DST-0015	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio. 1	16	16	EMR-DST-0016	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	17	17	EMR-DST-0017	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	18	18	EMR-DST-0018	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	19	19	EMR-DST-0019	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	20	20	EMR-DST-0020	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	21	21	EMR-DST-0021	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	22	22	EMR-DST-0022	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	23	23	EMR-DST-0023	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	24	24	EMR-DST-0024	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	25	25	EMR-DST-0025	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	26	26	EMR-DST-0026	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	27	27	EMR-DST-0027	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	28	28	EMR-DST-0028	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	29	29	EMR-DST-0029	
	EQX.AVOP-Audio.1	30	30	EMR-DST-0030	V

Figure 5-38: Destination Order Tab

Since the AVIP/AVOP system is part of the flat EMR audio router, routes from an AVIP's audio ports are actually EMR sources, and routes to an AVOPs audio ports are actually EMR Destinations. The correlation between the AVIP or AVOP and EMR is seen in the EMR Device Layout, under the Source or Destination tab. The AVIP in the EQX Router, Slot 9 (First Input card slot), audio starts at EMR-SRC-0001.

This means:

- The first audio pair (Since this is a Stereo system) of this AVIP input 1 is EMR-SRC-0001
- The last audio pair of this AVIP input 1 would be EMR-SRC-0008, since there are 8 stereo pairs per AVIP
- The first audio pair of this AVIP input 2 would be EMR-SRC-0009
- The last audio pair of this AVIP input 2 would be EMR-SRC-0016
- The same is true for the destination side using the AVOP

The **Tielines** tab is used to define the TDM connections between the audio cards and the ADMX (audio cross-point card.



MAC		Т		Upload Required	6
HOME SYSTEM - NAM	NES INTERFACES REPO	DRTS - C	ONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕧 HELP -	<u>Loqout</u> Administrato	r
EMR Layou	t: EMR			Back	ו
Devices	Source Order Dest	ination Orde	r lielines		
📱 Group By Device 🔻					
Clear Filters				TOTAL: 2	275
Device Type	Device Name	Port	Link To		
×	×				
□ ADMX (16)					^
ADMY	ADMY	1	FOX AVOR-Audio 1-SPC-0001		
		2			=
ADMX	ADMX	3			
ADMX	ADMX	4			
ADMX	ADMX	5			
ADMX	ADMX	6			
ADMX	ADMX	7			
ADMX	ADMX	8			
ADMX	ADMX	9			
ADMX	ADMX	10			
ADMX	ADMX	11			
ADMX	ADMX	12			
ADMX	ADMX	13			
ADMX	ADMX	14			
ADMX	ADMX	15			
ADMX	ADMX	16			
B EMR-IP-AES (1)					
EMR-IP96-AES	EMR-IP-AES	1	ADMX-SRC-0002	i	
EMR-OP96-AES (2	256)				
EMR-OP96-AES	EMR-OP96-AES	1			
EMR-OP96-AES	EMR-OP96-AES	2			
EMR-OP96-AES	EMR-OP96-AES	3			
EMR-OP96-AES	EMR-OP96-AES	4			
EMR-OP96-AES	EMR-OP96-AES	5			
EMR-OP96-AES	EMR-OP96-AES	6			
EMR-OP96-AES	EMR-OP96-AES	7			
EMR-OP96-AES	EMR-OP96-AES	8			
EMR-OP96-AES	EMR-OP96-AES	9			
EMR-OP96-AES	EMR-OP96-AES	10			\mathbf{v}

Figure 5-39: Tielines Tab

4.4.3.4. Adding Virtual Devices

To create a virtual device, navigate to the **SYSTEM** menu and select the **Devices** menu item. From the **Devices** page select the **Virtual** tab. The *Virtual Device Management* page will appear enabling the user to add virtual devices. A virtual device is a tool to subdivide a single router into what appears to the control system as multiple physical routers.

1. Select a router from the one's listed in the *Physical Router* drop down menu. All the destinations and sources for the corresponding router will be listed in the DSTs and SRCs fields.



Πf							
HOME SY	STEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS -	CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 H	HELP -		<u>Loqout</u> Administrator		
Devic	Ces						
PHysic	Physical			Virtual	aje		
Router	-	▼ (●		- J		
Sort by	(Physical Port) 🏾 🏠 Global Alias		Tritual Port.	(Physical Port) Global Alias			
DSTs			*		 ▲ ▲		
SRCs			*		▲		

Figure 5-40: Virtual Device Management Tab

- 2. Use the button to add a new virtual device. To remove a virtual device select an item from the *Virtual Router* drop down list and hit the button.
- 3. Once a physical device is selected and a virtual device is created, use the right and left arrows to move the DSTs and SRCs to and from the Virtual device. Select one or multiple destinations (select one item and hold down Shift and click another item to select a series of multiple items) and then use the arrows to move the destinations and sources to and from the virtual device.


	AGUUL	1		🖉 No Upload Required
HOME SY	STEM NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS	CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP	•	Loqout Administrator
	Ces ical Virtual			
	Physical		Virtual	aje
Router	EQX	- • 1	xenon1	T
Sort by	(Physical Port) 🔺 Global Alias		🛧 Virtual Port. (Physical Port) Global Ali	ias 🦉
DSTs	0001. (0011) EQX-DST-0001 0002 (0012) EQX-DST-0002 0003. (0013) EQX-DST-0003 0004. (0014) EQX-DST-0003 0004. (0014) EQX-DST-0005 0006. (0016) EQX-DST-0006 0007. (0017) EQX-DST-0007 0008. (0018) EQX-DST-0009 0019. (0020) EQX-DST-0019 0011. (0021) EQX-DST-0011 0012. (0022) EQX-DST-0012		0001. (0001) xenon1-DST-0001 0002. (0002) xenon1-DST-0002 0003. (0003) xenon1-DST-0003 0004. (0004) xenon1-DST-0004 0005. (0005) xenon1-DST-0006 0007. (0006) xenon1-DST-0006 0007. (0009) xenon1-DST-0008 0009. (0009) xenon1-DST-0009 0010. (0010) xenon1-DST-0010	 ▲ ★ ★ ★
SRCs	0017. (0025) EQX-SRC-17 0018. (0026) EQX-SRC-18 0019. (0027) EQX-SRC-0019 0020. (0028) EQX-SRC-0020 0021. (0029) EQX-SRC-0022 0023. (0031) EQX-SRC-0022 0024. (0032) EQX-SRC-0024 0025. (0033) EQX-SRC-0025 0026. (0034) EQX-SRC-0025 0026. (0034) EQX-SRC-0025 0026. (0036) EQX-SRC-0027 0028. (0036) EQX-SRC-0027		0001. (0005) xenon1-SRC-0001 0002. (0006) xenon1-SRC-0002 0003. (0007) xenon1-SRC-0003 0004. (0008) xenon1-SRC-0004 0005. (0009) xenon1-SRC-0005 0006. (0010) xenon1-SRC-0006 0007. (0011) xenon1-SRC-0007 0008. (0012) xenon1-SRC-0008	

Figure 5-41: Destinations and Sources Added to Virtual Hardware

- 5. To add and remove a destination or a source from one list to another, select the item in the field, and use the blue left in and right is arrows in the middle of the screen to add and remove items.
- 6. To edit the name of the *Virtual* device select the *rename this virtual device* icon vill appear enabling the user to change the name of the virtual device, as shown in Figure 5-42.

The pa	ge at http://192.168.134.101 says:
?	Enter a new name for this device
	xenon1
	OK Cancel

Figure 5-42: Change Name of Virtual Device

7. Before navigating away from the Virtual Devices page, select the *Save this Virtual Device* icon so that the Virtual Device configuration will be saved.



4.4.4. Establishing Tielines

There are two Tieline types that can be created in the MAGNUM server:

- 1. A **Normal** tieline is added to a pool that can be utilized by any device downstream depending on availability.
- 2. A **Reserved** tieline is used to create a tieline group for downstream destinations and is NOT part of a pool. Destinations that are part of this group will only use these tielines and do not share in the general pool of tielines.

STEPS:

1. Select the **Tielines** option from the **SYSTEM** drop down menu.

П		GUU				🕑 No Upload Required 🔒 🔒
HOME	SYSTEM -	NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS	- CONTROLS - ADMIN	I→ 🕐 HELP→		Logout Administrator
Tie	elines					
	Add T Dele	ete				
SELE	Status	Name	From	То	Reserved For	SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 7
	-					
	· ·					
		ADMX-DST-0001 - TDM-MADI-SRC-0001	ADMX-DST-0001	TDM-MADI-SRC-0001		
		ADMX-DST-0002 - TDM-MADI-SRC-0002	ADMX-DST-0002	TDM-MADI-SRC-0002		
		EQX-DST-0352 - EQX-TX-SRC-0001	EQX-DST-0352	EQX-TX-SRC-0001	EQX-TX-DST-0001	SD
		EQX-DST-0353 - EQX-TX-SRC-0002	EQX-DST-0353	EQX-TX-SRC-0002		SD
		EQX-DST-0354 - EQX-TX-SRC-0003	EQX-DST-0354	EQX-TX-SRC-0003		HD
		EQX-DST-0355 - EQX-TX-SRC-0004	EQX-DST-0355	EQX-TX-SRC-0004		HD
		EQX-DST-0356 - EQX-TX-SRC-0005	EQX-DST-0356	EQX-TX-SRC-0005		FLEX
					EQX-TX-SRC-0004	

Figure 5-43: Server - Tielines Tab

2. To create a new tieline, select the **Add** O Add button. A dialog box enabling the user to create a new tieline will appear, as shown in Figure 5-44.



Add Tieline	
Add Mode Single O Blo	sk
From	
то	
eserved For	۲
= required	
	Add Done

Figure 5-44: Add Tieline Dialog Box

- 3. The Add Tieline screen enables the user to choose the upstream (From) and downstream (To) of each tieline. It also enables the user to reserve the tieline for a given destination. It is not required but it is recommended that the user enter a Name into the Name field to easily identify the tieline. If a name is not defined, a name will be auto-generated on the creation of the tieline. A tieline without reservation is added to a pool and can be utilized by any device downstream depending on availability. A Reserved tieline is reserved for a SINGLE downstream destination and is NOT part of a tieline pool.
- 4. The **Attributes** field enables the user to assign tieline attributes. Attributes are generic labels that the end user can add to indicate capabilities that a particular tieline possesses. These attributes can then be specified while performing a route to limit the paths that the signal can take. Enter an attribute into this field (i.e. HD, SD, Flex, etc).



Please note that attributes are available only to the advanced control panels such as the CP-2200E/CP-2232E/CP-2116E.

5. After selecting the **From** and **To** for each tieline, click the **ADD** button to complete and save it. It will be added to the **Change Set**.



Tip: Tieline names are used throughout the system to identify paths between a source and destination that you are working with. You do NOT have to manually specify a tieline name, therefore for time efficiency an appropriate name is generated from the "From" router's short name and port, and the "To" router's short name and port. You are welcome to overwrite this name with any name that you wish but be sure to include details that distinctly identify the path from the name.



Once complete be sure to click on the "Upload Required" icon upload any changes.



- 6. To remove a tieline, place a check mark in the box beside the tieline or tielines you wish to remove and then select the **Delete** button **Delete**.
- 7. To sort or filter the tielines, enter a property into one of the blank fields at the top. As you type, the list of tielines will be narrowed down to display only the ones that match the property being entered.

SEL	ECT: All, None	Clear Filters				SELECTED: 0 TOTA	L: 7
	Status	Name	From	То	Reserved For	Attributes	
	•						



4.4.5. Global Source Availability

In a routing system it is beneficial to "permanently" limit the scope of some destinations. This enables the user to control from a high level which destinations have access to which sources. Imagine a facility where 2 channels are broadcast: (1) a music channel for teens and (2) a religious affiliate. The best way to avoid content from one spilling over to the other is to limit the destination of the one to only its appropriate designated sources. This prevents, without returning to this page, panels or automation systems from routing the incorrect source when routing through the control system. Once this setting is applied and if the sources are not available to the destinations, then the system filters the sources as if they do not exist for the chosen destination. By default the system is open and available on creation of a device, however if the device size is expanded in the future, the availability will need to be set for the new sources / destinations. If tielines are used, availability will need to set in order to use upstream router sources on downstream router destinations via the tielines.

- 1. From the **SYSTEM** drop down menu, select the **Source Availability** menu option.
- 2. From the **Devices** drop down list, select the router that contains the destination(s) that you want to work with. The list will populate in the Destinations and Sources field.
- 3. Once populated, select one or more destinations by placing a check mark in the box beside the desired destination. A list of sources (both available and unavailable) will populate in the right hand **Sources** column.
 - a. If you have selected multiple DSTs, any SRCs common to ALL DSTs will be in green. If the sources and/or destinations are white then this identifies that they are "unavailable".



П	וחמ	5									📀 No Upload	I Required
HOME	SYSTEM - I	NAMES	INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN -	🕜 HELP -	Ì						<u>Loqout</u> Ad	ministrator
So	urce Av	/aila	bility							Help	Save	Cancel
Dest	nations					Sour	ces					
SELE	CT: All, None Cle	ar Filters	SEL	ECTED: 0 TO	OTAL: 56	6 SEL	CT: All, None Cle	ar Filters	Available: 0 Avail. To Some: 0 Unava	ilable: 1088 R	estricted: 0 TO1	AL: 1088
	Device	Port	Global Name	# Srcs			Device 🔺	Port	Global Name	Availability	Applies To	
	EQX 🔻						-			-	-	
	EQX	1	EQX-DST-0001	280		▲ □	EQX	1	HD CCU 01	Unavailable	Al	^
	EQX	2	EQX-DST-0002	280	-		EQX	2	HD CCU 02	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	3	EQX-DST-0003	280			EQX	3	HD CCU 03	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	4	EQX-DST-0004	280			EQX	4	HD CCU 04	Unavailable	Al	
	EQX	5	EQX-DST-0005	280			EQX	5	HD CCU 14	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	6	EQX-DST-0006	280			EQX	6	HD CCU 15	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	7	EQX-DST-0007	280			EQX	7	HD CCU 16	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	8	EQX-DST-0008	280			EQX	8	HD CCU 05	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	9	EQX-DST-0009	280			EQX	9	HD CCU 06	Unavailable	Al	
	EQX	10	EQX-DST-0010	280			EQX	10	HD CCU 07	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	11	EQX-DST-0011	280			EQX	11	HD CCU 08	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	12	EQX-DST-0012	280			EQX	12	HD CCU 09	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	13	EQX-DST-0013	280			EQX	13	HD CCU 10	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	14	EQX-DST-0014	280			EQX	14	HD CCU 11	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	15	EQX-DST-0015	280			EQX	15	HD CCU 12	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	16	EQX-DST-0016	280		-	EQX	16	HD CCU 13	Unavailable	All	-
•					•	1						•



4. To add a source to the selected destination, place a check mark beside the source that you wish to add (the source will be highlighted green when it is available). To remove a source from the selected destination, remove the check mark or leave the box blank beside the source that you do not want available (the source will be highlighted white when it is unavailable).

П		3									📀 No Uploa	d Required
HOME	SYSTEM - N	IAMES	INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN -	(?) HELP -		-					Loqout Ac	Iministrator
So	urce Av	vaila	bility							Help	Save	Cancel
Desti	nations					Sour	ces					
SELE	CT: All, None Cle	ar Filters	S	ELECTED: 1 TO	DTAL: 566	SELE	CT: All, None Cle	ar Filters	Available: 271 Avail. To Some: 0 Unav	ailable: 9 Rest	ricted: 808 TO	TAL: 1088
	Device	Port	Global Name	# Srcs			Device	Port	Global Name	Availability	Applies To	
	EQX 🔻						-			•	•	
	EQX	1	EQX-DST-0001	280	*		EQX	1	HD CCU 01	Available	All	-
	EQX	2	EQX-DST-0002	280			EQX	2	HD CCU 02	Available	All	
	EQX	3	EQX-DST-0003	280			EQX	3	HD CCU 03	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	4	EQX-DST-0004	280			EQX	4	HD CCU 04	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	5	EQX-DST-0005	280			EQX	5	HD CCU 14	Available	All	
	EQX	6	EQX-DST-0006	280			EQX	6	HD CCU 15	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	7	EQX-DST-0007	280			EQX	7	HD CCU 16	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	8	EQX-DST-0008	280			EQX	8	HD CCU 05	Available	All	
	EQX	9	EQX-DST-0009	280			EQX	9	HD CCU 06	Available	All	
	EQX	10	EQX-DST-0010	280			EQX	10	HD CCU 07	Available	All	
	EQX	11	EQX-DST-0011	280			EQX	11	HD CCU 08	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	12	EQX-DST-0012	280			EQX	12	HD CCU 09	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	13	EQX-DST-0013	280			EQX	13	HD CCU 10	Available	All	
	EQX	14	EQX-DST-0014	280			EQX	14	HD CCU 11	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	15	EQX-DST-0015	280			EQX	15	HD CCU 12	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	16	EQX-DST-0016	280	-		EQX	16	HD CCU 13	Available	All	T
					•							•

Figure 5-47: Selecting Sources

5. (Optional) To find a destination that is available for that source, right click on a source and perform a reverse destination availability lookup, as shown in Figure 5-48.



Sour	ces					
SELE	ECT: All, None Clea	r Filters	Available: 271 Avail. To Some: 0 Una	vailable: 9 Resti	ricted: 808 TOT	AL: 1088
	Device 🔺	Port	Global Name	Availability	Applies To	
				•		
	EQX	1	HD CCU 01	Available	All	
	EQX	2	HD CCU 02	Available	All	
	EQX	3	HD CCU 03	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	4	HD CCU 04	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	5	HD CCU 14	Available	All	
	EQX	6	HD CCU 15	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	7	HD CCU 16	Unavailable	All	
	ECX	0	HD CCU 05	Available	All	
	E Reve	erse Look	HD CCU 06	Available	All	
	EQX	10	HD CCU 07	Available	All	
	EQX	11	HD CCU 08	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	12	HD CCU 09	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	13	HD CCU 10	Available	All	
	EQX	14	HD CCU 11	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	15	HD CCU 12	Unavailable	All	
	EQX	16	HD CCU 13	Available	All	
						•

Figure 5-48: Reverse Lookup Selection

6. Selecting a reverse lookup option will open the *Destination Availability* dialog box as shown in Figure 5-49. The dialog box will display all the available destinations for the selected source.

🗖 So	ource "HD CCU 01 (E	QX port	1)"	k		×
Des	tination Avail	abilit	у			
SELE	CT: All, None Clear	Filters	Available: 564 Unavailable: 290 Restri	cted: 522 TOTA	4 <i>L: 137</i>	6
	Device	Port	Global Name	Availability		
	EQX 💌					
~	EQX	1	EQX-DST-0001	Available		
~	EQX	2	EQX-DST-0002	Available		
	EQX	3	EQX-DST-0003	Unavailable		
	EQX	4	EQX-DST-0004	Available		
	EQX	5	EQX-DST-0005	Unavailable		
	EQX	6	EQX-DST-0006	Available		Ŧ
•			III		•	
			Save	Cancel	Close	e

Figure 5-49: Reverse Destination Availability Lookup Dialog Box

7. Place a check mark in the box beside the destination that you wish to use. Once all the desired destinations are selected, press the **Save** button.





TIP: Sources from all routers that a given destination MAY have access to will appear in the list. (Meaning if tielines exist connecting the selected DST to an upstream router all SRCs on both the local and upstream router will appear in the SRCs lists).



Once complete be sure to click on the "Upload Required" icon to upload any changes.

4.4.6. Defining Subscriptions

A **Subscription** allows users to subscribe or un-subscribe to routes that are being made in the system. This is sometimes referred to as Mirroring on the fly or Virtual re-entry.

1. From the **SYSTEM** drop down menu, select the **Subscriptions** menu option. A subscription gives the user the ability to create a mirror on the fly or in other terms allow destinations/sources to subscribe to a specific route. A subscription is both a source and destination within the control system. The subscription screen will appear as shown in Figure 5-50.

П	٦F		\square	No Upload Required
HOME	SYSTE	M NAMES INTERFACES RE	ORTS CONTROLS ADMIN 🕧 HELP	Logout Administrator
Su	bscr	riptions		
0	Add 🛛 🗂	Delete		
SELE	ECT: All, N	one Clear Filters		SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 2
	ID	Name		
	1	SUB1		
	2	SUB2		

Figure 5-50: Subscriptions Page

2. To add a subscription, select the **Add** button Add button Add Subscription dialog box will appear enabling the user to create a subscription. Enter a name into the Name field of the dialog box and select **Add**. To create multiple subscriptions, continue to enter new names and then click the **Add** button to continue adding items. Once all the desired subscriptions have been added, select the **Done** button. (See Figure 5-51)



Add Subscription	
* Name * = required	
	Add Done

Figure 5-51: Add Subscription Dialog Box

3. The Subscriptions will be added to the main subscription list. To remove a subscription, place a checkmark in the box beside the item you wish to remove and select the **Delete** button.



Once complete be sure to click on the "Upload Required" icon to upload any changes.

4.4.7. Setting Mirrored Destinations

Mirrored Destinations allow the user to group destinations so that if a source is routed to one destination in the mirror, then all destinations in that mirror will also have the same source.

1. If you wish to mirror destinations, select the **Mirror Destinations** option from the main *System* drop down menu. A screen divided into two sections will appear, *Mirror Groups* and *Destinations*. The *Mirror Groups* window displays the available mirrored groups, and enables the user to add or remove mirrored groups.

	her						
номе	SYSTEM – NA	AMES INTERFACES REPO	ORTS - CO	ONTROLS - ADI	MIN - 🕐	HELP -	
Mirrored Destinations							
Mirro	or Groups		Dest	inations			
\bigcirc	Add 🛛 👕 Delete		-	Add to Group	Remov	e from Group(s)	
SEL	ECT: All, None Clear	r Filters SELECTED: 0 TOTA	L: 3 SELE	CT: All, None Cle	ar Filters		
	Num. Dests	Name		Device	Port	Global	Assigned Mirror Group
				-			-
	3	Mirror1		EQX	1	EQX-DST-0001	Mirror1
	2	Mirror2		EQX	2	EQX-DST-0002	Mirror1
	3	Mirror3		EQX	3	EQX-DST-0003	Mirror3
				EQX	4	EQX-DST-0004	Mirror2
				EQX	5	EQX-DST-0005	
				EQX	6	EQX-DST-0006	Mirror1
				EQX	7	EQX-DST-0007	Mirror2
				EQX	8	EQX-DST-0008	
				EQX	9	EQX-DST-0009	
				EQX	10	EQX-DST-0010	Mirror3
				EQX	11	EQX-DST-0011	Mirror3

Figure 5-52: Mirror Destinations Window



- 2. To create a new mirror group, select the **Add** button Oracle Add in the *Mirror Groups* window. An Add Mirror dialog box will appear enabling the user to create a new mirror, as shown in Figure 5-53. Enter a unique mirror name into the Name field and then select the Add button. Once you have finished adding all the desired mirror groups, select the Done button to apply changes to the mirror groups. To remove a mirror group, place a checkmark in the box beside the mirror that you wish to remove and then select the **Delete** button.

Add Mirror	
* Name * = required	
	Add Done

Figure 5-53: Add Mirror Dialog Box

3. To filter a mirror group name, enter a number into the Num. Dests field or enter a mirror name in the Name field. As you type, the list of mirror groups will be narrowed down to display only the ones that match the property being entered.

SELE	ECT: All, None Clea	r Filters	SELECTED: 0	TOTAL: 3
	Num. Dests	Name		

Figure 5-54: Mirror Group Filtering Toolbar

- 4. If you wish to set up the destinations, first select the device you wish to assign mirrored destinations to by navigating to the **Device** drop down menu and then selecting the desired device from the list in the destinations window.
- 5. The destinations will be populated under the Destinations window. To assign a destination to a mirror group, place a checkmark in the box beside the desired destination and then select the Add to Group button.
- 6. An Add To Mirror Group... dialog box will appear, as shown in Figure 5-55. If one or more Mirror groups already exist, they will be listed under the Mirror field dialog box. As you begin typing the mirror name into the Mirror field, the list will filter the existing mirror names based on what you have typed. If your desired mirror group is visible use the down arrows to toggle to the appropriate mirror name. Once you have assigned the selected destinations to the appropriate mirror groups, select the **done** button.



🗖 Add To Mirror Group		
* Mirror]
* = required	Mirror1	
	Mirror2 Mirror3	
	Millions	

Figure 5-55: Add To Mirror Dialog Box

- 7. The *Mirror Name* will be listed in the *Assigned Mirror Group* column beside the corresponding destination. To remove a destination from a mirror group, place a check mark beside the destination and then select the *Remove from Group(s)* button.
- 8. To find a specific port, global destination or set of mirror groups, use the filter toolbar to sort through the parameters. Place the cursor in the field which you wish to search and type the desired parameter. The list will adjust to show only the destinations with the properties that you listed in the filtering column. (See Figure 5-56)

SELE	SELECT: All, None Clear Filters		SELECTED: 3	TOTAL: 859		
	Device	Port	Global	Assigned Mirror Group		
	•			•		

Figure 5-56: Destination Filtering Toolbar

4.4.8. Port Labels

Selecting the **Port Labels** menu item from the **SYSTEM** drop down menu allows the user to add source and destination labels to ports that can be used by the CP-2232E/CP-2116E's advanced filters. The advanced panels use Port labels to extend the advanced filters capabilities of the system. Port labels can be used to group sources or destinations under multiple labels for advanced filtering.

The user can label ports independent of the actual name. For example: EQX Source Port 1 can be called CAM1; however, the user can define Port Labels so that the CP-2232E/CP-2216E can find the source using custom labels such as BOB, HD, CAM. Numbers can be added to the port label as well using a period to distinguish the label, example CAM.1, CAM.2



Π	h	G		Π				Upload Required
номе	SYSTEM -	NAMES I	NTERFACES REPO	RTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - (2) HELP -	_		_	Logout Administrator
Po	rt Lab	els						Save Cancel
_	Fourses		_				Labole	
	Sources	Destinations	s		- 11	•		
	Import/Export	aas Eillese		SELECTED O TOTAL	0.0		Manage Labels	
SELL	Device	Port /	Global	SELECTED. 0 TOTAL. 4	90 2		Vame	SELECTED. 0 TOTAL 35
	Device	FUIL	Giobai	Laucis			Hotel	
	VP	×					Inlet Ret	
	VP	105	Character Gen1 - Ke	CEV 21	^		LAB	
H	VP	195	Character Gen2 - Vi	GEX 22			LOG MON	
	VP	190	Character Gen2 - Vi	GEX.31			Mixer	
	VP	198	Character Gen3 - Ke	GEX.32			MLBN	
Ē	VP	199	Morpheus Preview				MM1 Inlet	
	VP	200	Morpheus Preset				MM3 Inlet	
	VP	201	Morpheus Clean				MOD	
	VP	202	Morpheus Program				MVP	
	VP	203	Cablebox 1	CBX.1			NOC AUD	
	VP	204	Cablebox2	CBX.2			NOC Com	
	VP	205	Cablebox3	CBX.3			Omn	
	VP	206	Cablebox4	CBX.4			RADIO	
	VP	207	Cablebox5	CBX.5			ROC AUD	
	VP	208	Cablebox6	CBX.6			RPlay	
	VP	209	Cablebox7	CBX.7			Rplay Com	
	VP	210	Cablebox8	CBX.8			Rplay Mon	
	VP	211	Cablebox9	CBX.9			Rplay MVP	
	VP	212	Cablebox 10	CBX.10			RPlay Ret	
	VP	213	ESPN DC20	ESPN DC.20			Set Mon	=
	VP	214	FIB28	FIB.28			SWR	
	VP	215	EQX-SRC-0215				TELE	
	VP	216	EQX-SRC-0216				lest	
	VP	217	Prod Switcher Progr	SWR.1			UDX	
	VP	218	Prod Switcher Clean	SWR.3			VDLT	
	VP	219	Prod Switcher MLE1	SWR.11			Vabil	
	VP	220	Prod Switcher MLE1	SWR.12			Zenc	
	VP	221	Prod Switcher MLE2	SWR.21	×	<u> </u>	Zent	~

Figure 5-57: Port Labels

The user can import or export port labels using the Import/Export function. To import port labels, navigate to the port labels page and select the Import/Export button. When the Import/Export CSV dialog box appears, select the Browse button and navigate to the desired file. Select the Open button in the dialog box and then click the Import button once the file is listed in the file field.

Import / Export CSV	ž
Browse Import Export Columns: Device Src or Dst Port Number Labels (one label per column) Done	

Figure 5-58: Import/Export CSV Dialog Box



2. To export a port label, select the Export button. The following dialog box will appear, as shown in Figure 5-59. Microsoft Office Excel is the default program that the .csv file will open in and export to. If you wish to open the .csv file in a program other than excel, use the Open with function to select a new program, otherwise select the OK and the .csv file will open and display the current content in an excel spreadsheet. Once all import and export functions are complete, select the Done button.

Opening labels.csv	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••						
You have chosen to open							
🔊 labels.csv	Sa labels.csv						
which is a: Mi from: http://1	which is a: Microsoft Office Excel Comma Separated Values File from: http://192.168.134.101						
What should Firef	ox do with this file?						
Open with	Microsoft Office Excel (default)						
Save File							
Do this <u>a</u> utomatically for files like this from now on.							
	OK Cancel						

Figure 5-59: Opening Labels.csv Dialog Box

3. To add a label to the source tab, select the Manage Labels button at the top of the Label tab and an Add and Delete button will appear. Select the Add button and an "Add Label" dialog box will appear enabling the user to create a label. Enter the desired name of the new label into the Name field and then select the Add button. Once all labels have been added, select the Done button to apply your changes. To add a label to the destination tab, follow the same procedure.

🗖 Add Label	o x
* Name	
* = required	
	Add Done

Figure 5-60: Add Label

4. To remove a source label or destination label, select the *Manage Labels* button at the top of the **Label** tab and an **Add** and **Delete** button will appear. Place a check mark beside the items that you wish to remove and select the **Delete** button.



- 5. The user can also copy and paste existing cells or rows. To copy a cell or row, right click on the cell that you wish to copy and select Copy Cell or Copy Row from the pop up menu that appears. Once the data is copied to the clipboard, navigate to the cell or row that you wish to paste the information onto, then right click on the cell and select the Paste option. You can also copy and paste using the keyboard controls: Copy (Ctrl + C) and Paste (Ctrl + V).
- 6. Labels are assigned to ports by typing in the cell or rows next to the port that the user wants to assign the custom Port Label to. Labels that do not exist in the Label section will automatically be added.



Please note that the keyboard copy (CtrI + C) and paste (CtrI + V) control can be used globally on almost any cell in the MAGNUM Server Interface.



Once complete be sure to click on the "Upload Required" icon to upload any changes.

7. To add or delete a destination label, add a level to the destination tab, or import/export destinations, the user must follow the same procedure outlined for creating a source label.



4.4.9. Port Attributes

Selecting the **Port Attributes** menu item from the **SYSTEM** drop down menu allows the user to config port attributes such as SD or HD, which can then be used by the control system to determine if a conversion device is required for that route. The conversion device is defined in the Devices page and the "tieline" ports (where it is connected to the router) is defined in the Tielines page. The conversion path would be used if a user selected a SD source (port attributed) to a HD destination (port attributed). The sytem currently has sample attributes defined, such as MATCH, SD4x3C, SD4x3L, SD16x9, HD720p, and HD1080i.

E	AG				🖉 No Upload Required
HOME	SYSTEM - NAMES	INTERFA	CES REPORTS - CONTR	ROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HE	LP - Logout Administrator
Por 50	t Attribut purces Destination port/Export All, None Clear Filters	es			SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 1116
	Device	Port	Audio	Resolution/AR	
	EQX		×	×	
	EQX	1			^
	EQX	2		MATCH	
	EQX	3		SD4x3C	
	EQX	4		SD4x3L	
	EQX	5		SD16x9	
	EQX	6		HD720p	
	EQX	7			
	EQX	8			
	EQX	9			
	EQX	10			
	EQX	11			
	EQX	12			
	EQX	13			
	EQX	15			
	EQX	15			
	FOX	19		SD4x3C	
	EOX	20		HD720p	
	EQX	21		HD720p	
	EQX	22			
	EQX	23			
	EQX	24			
	EQX	25			
	EQX	26			
	EQX	27			
	EQX	28			
	EQX	29			
	EQX	30			
	EQX	31			
	EQX	32			
	EQX	33			×

Figure 5-61: Port Attributes Page

The user can import or export the port attributes table using the Import/Export function. To import
port attributes, navigate to the port attributes page and select the Import/Export button. When the
Import/Export CSV dialog box appears, select the Browse button and navigate to the desired file.
Select the Open button in the dialog box and then click the Import button once the file is listed in
the file field.



Import / Export CSV	
Browse Import Export Columns: Device Src or Dst Port Number Attributes	Done

Figure 5-62: Import/Export CSV Dialog Box

2. To export a port attributes table, select the Export button. The following dialog box will appear, as shown in Figure 5-63. Microsoft Office Excel is the default program that the .csv file will open in and export to. If you wish to open the .csv file in a program other than excel, use the Open with function to select a new program, otherwise select the OK and the .csv file will open and display the current content in an excel spreadsheet. Once all import and export functions are complete, select the Done button.

Opening attributes.csv	X					
You have chosen to open						
🔊 attributes.csv						
which is a: Microsoft Office Excel Comma Separated Values File						
from: http://192.168.134.101						
What should Firefox do with this file?						
Open with Microsoft Office Excel (default)	•					
Do this <u>a</u> utomatically for files like this from now on.						
ОК Сало	cel					

Figure 5-63: Opening attributes.csv Dialog Box

3. You can use the filter toolbar to sort through the parameters. Place the cursor in the field which you wish to search and type the desired parameter. The list will adjust to show only the port attributes with the properties that you listed in the filtering column.

Clear Filters						
Order 🔺	Device	Port	Logical	Global		
	•					

Figure 5-64: Destination Filters



Π	١F					Upload Required
номе	SYST	EM - NAMES	INTERFA	CES REPORTS - CONTR	ROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HE	.P → Logout Administrator
Por	't A	ttribute	es			
5	ources	Destinatio	ns			
🔊 Ir	nport/E	Export				
SELEC	i: All, No	ne Clear Filters	Bout	Audio	Decolution (AD	SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 1788
		Device	Fort	Audio	Resolution/AR	
		EQX		×	×	
	9	EQX	1		MATCH	
	<u></u>	EQX	2		SD4x3C	
	9	EQX	3		ны 720р	
		EOX	5		MATCH	
		EQX	6		SD4x3C	
		EQX	7		SD4x3L	
		EQX	8		SD16x9	
		EQX	9		HD720p HD1080i	
		EQX	10		1010001	
		EQX	11			
		EQX	12			
		EQX	13			
		EOX	15			
		EQX	16			
		EQX	19			
		EQX	20			
		EQX	21			
		EQX	22			
		EQX	23			
		EQX	24			
		EQX	25			
		EOX	27			
		EQX	28			
		EQX	29			
		EQX	30			
		EQX	31			
		EQX	32			
		EQX	33			

Figure 5-65: Port Attributes – Destinations



4.4.10. Port Properties

Selecting the **Port Properties** menu item from the **SYSTEM** drop down menu allows the user to configure port properties for multiviewer devices such as Protocol IDs, Audio channels and levels, Data Services, etc.

П	٦E		٦L	JШ							🚫 No Upload Required 🔒
HOME	SYSTEM	M → NAMES IN	TERFACES	REPORTS - CON	TROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 I	ielp –				_	Logout Administrator
Do	rt Di	conortic									
FU	חנרו	opercie	:5								
	Source	s			Spigot Properties	Audio Setup	Data Services	Crop Setup	Nielsen Monitoring	I/O Settings	
						· · · ·	Nees				
SELE	CT: All, Non	ne Clear Filters	SE	LECTED: 8 TOTAL: 8	Aspect Ratio Adjust		None	·			
	Device	Туре	Port ^	Global	Protocol ID (0-2048)	_	0				
	•	VIPA8_DU0			Trigger Source Type 1	_	Disabled	•			
•	8DUO3G	VIPA8_DUO_3GHS	1	8DUO3G-SRC-0001	Trigger Source 1			-			
•	8DUO3G	VIPA8_DUO_3GHS	2	8DUO3G-SRC-0002	Trigger Source Type 2		Disabled	•			
\checkmark	8DUO3G	VIPA8_DUO_3GHS	3	8DUO3G-SRC-0003	Trigger Source 2			•			
\checkmark	8DUO3G	VIPA8_DU0_3GHS	4	8DUO3G-SRC-0004	Trianas Causas Tuna 2		Disabled				
\checkmark	8DUO3G	VIPA8_DUO_3GHS	5	8DUO3G-SRC-0005	Thigger Source Type 5	_	Disabled	•			
	8DUO3G	VIPA8_DUO_3GHS	6	8DUO3G-SRC-0006	Trigger Source 3			•			
~	8DUO3G	VIPA8_DUO_3GHS	7	8DUO3G-SRC-0007							
~	8DUO3G	VIPA8_DUO_3GHS	8	8DUO3G-SRC-0008							Restore Defaults

Figure 5-66: Port Properties



The **Spigot Properties** tab, as illustrated in Figure 5-67, enables the user to set Aspect Ratio, Protocol ID and Trigger Sources as well as enable/disable Trigger Source Types.

Spigot Properties	Audio Setup	Data Services	Crop Setup	Nielsen Monitoring	I/O Settings	
Aspect Ratio Adjust	_	None	•			
Protocol ID (0-2048)	_	0				
Trigger Source Type 1		Disabled	•			
Trigger Source 1			•			
Trigger Source Type 2		Disabled	▼			
Trigger Source 2			•			
Trigger Source Type 3		Disabled	•			
Trigger Source 3			•			
						Restore Defaults

Figure 5-67: Spigot Properties Tab

The **Audio Setup** tab, as illustrated in Figure 5-68, enables the user to configure various audio parameters such as audio type, group, level bar and phase bar type, PPM type, error region, reference level.

Spigot Properties	Audio Setup	Data Services	Crop Setup	Nielsen Monitoring	I/O Settings	
Audio Type		Embedde	ed AES 🔻			
Group 1	_	AES1/AE	S2 🔻			
Group 2		AES3/AE	S4 🔻			
Level Bar Type		VU+PPM	•			
Phase Bar Type		Stereo	•			
РРМ Туре		AES/EBU	▼			
Error Region	_	-6	•			
Warning Region/Referen	ce Level	-20	•			
						Restore Defaults

Figure 5-68: Audio Setup Tab

The **Data Services** tab, as illustrated in Figure 5-69, enables the user enable the CC Line and turn on/off WSS / Video Index Decode mode.



Spigot Properties Audio Setup D	ata Services	Crop Setup	Nielsen Monitoring	I/O Settings	
Show CC Line					
WSS / Video Index Decode Mode	Off	•			
					Restore Defaults

Figure 5-69: Data Services Tab

The Crop Setup tab, as illustrated in Figure 5-70, allows the user to set crop values.

Spigot Properties A	Audio Setup	Data Serv	ices	Crop Setup	Nielsen Monitoring	I/O Settings	1
Left (0-4096)		0	*				
Width (0-4096)	_	0	*				
Тор (0-4096)		0	-				
Height (0-4096)		0	*				
							Restore Defaults

Figure 5-70: Crop Setup Tab

The **Nielsen Monitoring** tab, as illustrated in Figure 5-71, enables the user to enter a remote IP address, and select an audio channel and code type.

Spigot Properties	Audio Setup Data Sen		Services	Crop Setup	Nielsen Monitoring	I/O Settings	
Remote IP Address							
Audio Channel	Audio Channel			•			
Code Type			None	•			
							Restore Defaults

Figure 5-71: Neilsen Monitoring Tab

The **I/O Settings** tab, as illustrated in Figure 5-72, allows the user to enable the GLINK Input Cascade function as well as set the SDI Output Mode and Output Format.



Spigot Properties	Spigot Properties Audio Setup Data S		Crop Setup	Nielsen Monitoring	I/O Settings	
GLINK Input Cascade Ena	ıble					
SDI Output Mode		Display	•			
SDI Output Format		HD-SDI	•			
					Restore Defaults	

Figure 5-72: I/O Settings

4.4.11. Virtual Ports

Selecting the **Virtual Ports** menu item from the **SYSTEM** drop down menu allows the user to add virtual destinations and virtual sources. Virtual sources are a method of creating sources that span levels and frames. This facilitates level routing with virtual sources lining up routing to matching levels on virtual destinations. Breakaways are also performed within virtual sources and destinations on the panel by allowing you to choose new source assignments on the fly to route into particular levels of a virtual destination.

A virtual port is required to route both video and audio together when using the EMR. The Video Level of the Virtual port will contain the EQX Port, and the Audio levels (Level names starting with (A) will have the EMR Ports.



Π		5		Π						pload Required
HOME S	YSTEM - NA	MES	INTERFACES REPO	RTS - CONTROLS - SI	NMP SERVICES ADMIN -	HELP -	PLUGINS -		Logo	o <u>ut</u> Administrator
Virtu	ual Po	rts								
Sour	rces Di	estinatio	ns dd Level 📧 Import	/Export						
SELECT: A	II, None Clear Fi Status	iters # ^	Name	Video	(A)A1	6	? (A)A2	Ø	SELEC	TED: 0 TOTAL: 2
	~		1	1			✓			
		1	AUD-DEMB1	NET 10	EMR-SRC-0289		EMR-SRC-0290		EMR-SRC-0291	
		2	AUD-DEMB2	NET 11	EMR-SRC-0305		EMR-SRC-0306		EMR-SRC-0307	
										pload Required
		5								
HOME S	SYSTEM - N/	AMES	INTERFACES REPO	RTS - CONTROLS - S	NMP SERVICES ADMIN	HELP -	PLUGINS -		Log	out Administrator
Virt	ual Po	rts								
_	D	actinati	ions							
Sou Add	rces Delata		idd I ovol 🖉 Impod	t/Export						
SELECT: A	All, None Clear F	ilters		Export					SELEC	TED: 0 TOTAL: 2
	Status	# ^	Name	Video	(A)A1	۵	🤌 (A)A2	Ø	(A)A3	🦉 (A)/
	~						v			
		1	AUD-EMB1	EMB1	EMR-DST-0289		EMR-DST-0290		EMR-DST-0291	
		2	AUD-EMB2	EMB2	EMR-DST-0305		EMR-DST-0306		EMR-DST-0307	
П				-					📀 No	Upload Required 🔒 🔒
HOME S	SYSTEM - NAI	MES I	INTERFACES REPORT	S – CONTROLS – ADMIN	I 🗸 🕧 HELP 🗸	_		_	<u>Logo</u>	o <u>ut</u> Administrator
\/:+-		_1								
Virti	Jal Por	τs								
Sou	rces De	stinatio	ns							
💿 Add	Delete	Add	Level 🛛 📧 Import/Exp	ort						
SELECT:	All, None Clear	Filters				0			SELEC	TED: 0 TOTAL: 80
	Status	# ^	Name	Video	(A)AES1	<i></i>	AES2 🖉 🗑			
	-					-				
		1	HDCAM01	HD CCU 01	HD CCU 01	A 1	HD CCU 01			<u>^</u>
		2	HDCAM02	HD CCU 02	HD CCU 02	A 1	HD CCU 02			=
		4	HDCAM03	HD CCU 03	HD CCU 03	A 1	HD CCU 04			
		5	HDCAM05	HD CCU 14	HD CCU 14	A 1	HD CCU 14			
		6	HDCAM06	HD CCU 15	HD CCU 15	A 1	HD CCU 15			
		7	HDCAM07	HD CCU 16	HD CCU 16	A 1	HD CCU 16			
		8	HDCAM08	HD CCU 05	HD CCU 05	A 1	HD CCU 05			
		10	HDCAM10	HD CCU 07	HD CCU 07	A 1	HD CCU 07			
		11	HDCAM11	HD CCU 08	HD CCU 08	A 1	HD CCU 08	1		-

Figure 5-73: Virtual Sources



The user can import or export a virtual port using the Import/Export function. To import a virtual source, navigate to the virtual ports page and select the Import/Export button. When the Import/Export CSV dialog box appears, select the Browse button and navigate to the desired file. Select the Open button in the dialog box and then click the Import button once the file is listed in the file field.

Import / Export CSV	X
Browse Import Export Columns: Port Number Name Src or Dst Video Level_1 etc Done	

Figure 5-74: Import/Export CSV Dialog Box

2. To export a virtual port, select the Export button. The following dialog box will appear, as shown in Figure 5-75. Microsoft Office Excel is the default program that the .csv file will open in and export to. If you wish to open the .csv file in a program other than excel, use the Open with function to select a new program, otherwise select the OK and the .csv file will open and display the current content in an excel spreadsheet. Once all import and export functions are complete, select the Done button.

	Opening Virtual Ports.csv							
1	You have chosen to open							
	ିର୍ଭ Virtual Ports.csv							
l	which is a: Microsoft Office Excel Comma Separated Values File from: http://192.168.134.101							
ļ	What should Firefox do with this file?							
1	Open with Microsoft Office Excel (default)							
1								
	Do this <u>a</u> utomatically for files like this from now on.							
	OK Cancel							

Figure 5-75: Opening Virtual Ports.csv Dialog Box

3. To add a virtual port to the source tab, select the Add button at the top of the Sources tab. An "Add Virtual Port" dialog box will appear enabling the user to create a virtual port. Enter the desired name of the new virtual port into the Name field and then select the Add button. Once all virtual ports have been added, select the Done button to apply your changes. To add a virtual port to the destination tab, follow the same procedure.



Add Virtual Port	
	·
* Name	
	Add Done

Figure 5-76: Add Virtual Port

4. To add a level to the source or destination, select the **Add Level** button. An **Add Level** dialog box will appear enabling the user to enter a unique level name into the *Name* field. Once all the desired levels have been entered select the **Done** button. Repeat this step each time the user wishes to add another virtual source or virtual destination.

Add Level	_	_	
* Name * = required			
		Add	Done

Figure 5-77: Add Level

- 5. To remove a virtual source or destination, place a check mark beside the items that you wish to remove and select the **Delete** button.
- 6. The user can also perform a reverse lookup on a source or destination by selecting the cell and holding down the **Shift** key. To perform a reverse lookup on an entire row hold down the **Ctrl+Alt** and **Shift** keys when you have selected the cell in the row that you wish to view. The reverse lookup cells are shown highlighted in blue in Figure 5-78.



Π	F	E	51		Π				🔊 No Upload Required
HOME	SYST	EM – NAI	MES I	NTERFACES REPORT	rs – Controls – Adm	IN - 🕐 HELP -			Logout Administrator
Virt	ua	l Por	rts	ns					
C Ad		Delete	Add 🖥	Level 1 Import/Exp	port				
SELECT	. All, IN	Status	# ^	Name	Video	(A)AES1	Ø	AES2 🥜 🗊	SELECTED. 0 TOTAL. 00
		-					-		
			1	HDCAM01	HD CCU 01	HD CCU 01	A 1	HD CCU 01	
			2	HDCAM02	HD CCU 02	HD CCU 02	A 1	HD CCU 02	E
			3	HDCAM03	EQX-SRC-0003	EQX-SRC-0003	A 1	HD CCU 03	
			4	HDCAM04	HD CCU 04	HD CCU 04	A 1	HD CCU 04	
			5	HDCAM05	HD CCU 14	HD CCU 14	A 1	HD CCU 14	
			6	HDCAM06	HD CCU 15	HD CCU 15	A 1	HD CCU 15	
			7	HDCAM07	HD CCU 16	HD CCU 16	A 1	HD CCU 16	
			8	HDCAM08	HD CCU 05	HD CCU 05	A 1	HD CCU 05	
			9	HDCAM09	HD CCU 06	HD CCU 06	A 1	HD CCU 06	
			10	HDCAM10	HD CCU 07	HD CCU 07	A 1	HD CCU 07	
			11	HDCAM11	HD CCU 08	HD CCU 08	A 1	HD CCU 08	· ·

Figure 5-78: Reverse Lookup

7. The user can also copy and paste existing cells or rows. To copy a cell or row, right click on the cell that you wish to copy and select Copy Cell or Copy Row from the pop up menu that appears. Once the data is copied to the clipboard, navigate to the cell or row that you wish to paste the information onto, then right click on the cell and select the Paste option. You can also copy and paste using the keyboard controls: Copy (Ctrl + C) and Paste (Ctrl + V).

Please note that the keyboard copy (CtrI + C) and paste (CtrI + V) control can be used globally on almost any cell in the MAGNUM Server Interface.

Once complete be sure to click on the "Upload Required" icon to upload any changes.

8. To add or delete a destination, add a level to the destination tab, or import/export destinations, the user must follow the same procedure outlined for creating a virtual source.



Tip: Virtual destinations enable the user to build up destinations with multiple level assignments. In this way a destination that naturally spans frames and levels can be routed to with sources sorting into the correct levels automatically.



4.5. ASSIGNING NAMES

A **NameSet** allows the user to create multiple names for the same source or destination within the system. To assign names to organize the sources and destinations select the **Names** item from the main toolbar.

4.5.1. Sources Tab

To create a Nameset for the sources, navigate to the **Sources** tab.

1. Select a device from the **Device** drop down menu. The device list will populate in the sources tab.

П											
HOME	SYSTE	M− NAMES I	NTERFAC	ES REPORTS - CONTRO	DLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELF) ~		<u>Loqout</u> Adminis	trator		
Nar so	Sources Destinations Categories Categories Destinations Categories Import/Export Sync										
SELEC	T: All, No	ne Clear Filters						SELECTED: 0 TOT	AL: 280		
		Device	Port	Global	10 CHAR 🥜 👕	MULTI-VIEWER 🥔 👕	OP1 🥜 👕	OP2	a 🖉		
		EQX 🔻									
		EQX	1	HD CCU 01	Cam01	01-BLACK	CAM 1	TEST-0			
		EQX	2	HD CCU 02	Cam02	02-BARS	CAM 2	TEST-1			
		EQX	3	HD CCU 03	Cam03	03-HD	CAM 3	TEST-2			
		EQX	4	HD CCU 04	Cam04	04-SD	CAM 4	TEST-3			
		EQX	5	HD CCU 14	Cam05	01-TVCRX101	CAM 5				
		EQX	6	HD CCU 15	Cam06	02-TVCRX102	CAM 6				
		EQX	7	HD CCU 16	Cam07	03-TVCRX103	CAM 7				
		EQX	8	HD CCU 05	Cam08	04-TVCRX104	CAM 8				
		EQX	9	HD CCU 06	Cam09	05-BCRX1	CAM 9				
		EQX	10	HD CCU 07	Cam10	06-BCRX2	EQX-SRC-0010		Ŧ		
•	_		_	111					•		

Figure 5-79: Names Sources Tab

- 2. To assign ports to a certain name set, select the desired ports by placing a check mark in the box or boxes beside the port name(s) and then select the **Auto-Generate** button.
 - a. An **Auto-Generate Names** dialog box will appear enabling the user to generate names automatically based on the properties selected in this dialog box. From the **Selected Nameset** drop down menu select one of the nameset items for which you are autogenerating the list.



Separato *Suffix I			
*Suffix I			
	Begin at	1	
* = required	i		
Device Port ^A	Global	Existing (Global)	Auto-Generated (Global)
EQX 2	HD CCU 02	HD CCU 02	
EQX 3	HD CCU 03	HD CCU 03	
EQX 5	HD CCU 14	HD CCU 14	

Figure 5-80: Auto-Generate Names Dialog Box

- b. The user can assign a category which will be used in the naming process when the names are generated. Select a category from the drop down menu. If a category does not exist or if you would like to create a new category, select the **New...** button and enter a unique name into the *New Category Name* field. Users can also enter a name in the separator box instead of creating a Category. Example: CAM-
- c. If you wish to separate the category and suffix using a specific character, you can optionally enter a character into the separator field (i.e. -, :, etc).
- d. It is required that the user enter a beginning alpha-numeric suffix. The number or letter entered in the **Suffix Begin At** field will be the starting character for which the generated names will be counted up from (i.e. 1, 2, 3..etc). If adding 0s, the auto-generate will automatically pad all names. Example: 001 as the suffix will create 001 and 016.
- e. Once all the fields are filled in, select the **Preview** button to view how the names will be displayed. The names will be generated based on your selections and will be displayed in the *Auto-Generated* field. If you are satisfied with your changes, select the **Apply** button and then **Close** to return to the original screen.
- f. Your changes will be generated and displayed under the corresponding columns.
- To import or export a CSV file, select the Import/Export button. To import a file, select the Browse button and then navigate to the appropriate CSV file. Once the file is selected, click on the Import button and the data will be imported to the name set list.



Import / Export CSV	
Browse Import Export Columns: Device Src or Dst Port Number Global Name Nameset 1 etc. Don	e

Figure 5-81: Import/Export CSV for Name Sets

4. To export a CSV file, select the **Export** button. The information displayed in the current name set list will be exported to an excel CSV file as shown in Figure 5-82.



	Microsoft Excel - Na	me Sets.cs	v [Read-Only	/]									
:2	Eile Edit <u>V</u> iew Ir	nsert F <u>o</u> rm	at <u>T</u> ools <u>D</u> a	ta <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp						Type a	question for h	ielp 🗕	₽×
80	i 📂 🔒 🔒 🗳 🗳	ABC 👸	∦ A↓ Z↓	100% 🗸 💾 Arial		- 10 - B	ζ <u>υ</u> ≣	= = .	\$%,	€.0 .00 0.€ 00.		- 🗞 - 🖊]
1		50	🔊 🖣 🔂 🕅	*∉ Reply with Changes Er	nd Review				<u> </u>				
-	A1 -	fx Device	e Short Name										
	A	B	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L	
1	Device Short Name	Src or Dst	Port Number	Global	10 CHAR	MULTIVIEWER	NS1	NS2	NS3	NS4	OP1	TD	
2	EQX	SRC	1	TEST-1	TEST-1	TEST 1	FS1	REMOTE 1	SAT 1	CAM 1			
3	EQX	SRC	2	TEST-2	IEST-2	IESI 2	FS2	REMOTE 2	SAL2	CAM 2			
4	EQX	SRC	3	NET 10	NET-10	NET TU naul	FS/	REMOTE 4	SAT J	CAM J			
6	FOX	SRC	4	SAT-11	SAT-11	WASHINGTON	ES5	REMOTE 5	SAT 5	CAM 5			
7	EQX	SRC	6	SAT-12A	SAT-12	NEW YORK	FS6	REMOTE 6	SAT 6	CAM 6			-
8	EQX	SRC	7	BLACK	BLACK		FS7	REMOTE 7	SAT 7	CAM 7			
9	EQX	SRC	8	SRC EMR MON									
10	EQX	SRC	9	OUT EMR MON									
11	EQX	SRC	10	REM 3	REM-3								_
12	EQX	SRC	11	REM 4	REM-4								
13	EQX	SRC	12	REM 5	REM-5								
14	EQX	SRU	13	KEIVI 0	REIVI-0								
16	FOX	SRC	14	VSP 102									
17	EQX	SRC	16	VSP 111									
18	EQX	SRC	19	VSP 112									-
19	EQX	SRC	20	SVR 931									
20	EQX	SRC	21	SVR 932									
21	EQX	SRC	22	VT-11									
22	EQX	SRC	23	VT-12									
23	EQX	SRC	24	VI-13									-
24	EQX	SRU	25	V1-14 VT 15									
25	EQX	SRC	20	DUB 21									-
27	EQX	SRC	28	DUB 41									
28	EQX	SRC	29	DUB 81									
29	EQX	SRC	30	PCRA 1									
30	EQX	SRC	31	PCRA 2									
31	EQX	SRC	32	PCRA 3									_
32	EQX	SRC	33	PCRA 4									
33	EQX	SRC	34	PCRA 5									
36	EQX	SRC	37	EDIT 72									-
36	FOX	SRC	39	EDIT 73									-
37	EQX	SRC	40	EDIT 74									
38	EQX	SRC	41	GFX 511									
39	EQX	SRC	42	GFX 5119									
40	EQX	SRC	43	GFX 512									
41	EQX	SRC	44	CAM 1									_
42	EQX	SRC	45	CAM 2									
43	EQX	SRC	46										-
44	EQX	SRC	41	CAM 5									-
46	FOX	SRC	40	CAM 6									-
47	EQX	SRC	50	CAM 7									-
48	EQX	SRC	51	CAM 8									
49	EQX	SRC	52	PROMPT1									~
H ·	Name Sets						<						>
Rea	dy										NUM		

Figure 5-82: Name Sets Exported to CSV File

5. **Name Sync** button has been replaced by the Magnum module, Names. This module when installed and configured will publish names to the Satellite dashboard widget for viewing and accepting the name updates.



4.5.2. Destinations Tab

To create Names for the destinations, navigate to the **Destinations** tab.

1. Select a device from the **Device** drop down menu. The device list will populate in the destinations tab.

П												
HOME	SYSTEM - NAMES	INTERFAC	ES REPORTS - CONTR	ROLS- ADMIN- 🕐 HELF	, <u>*</u>		<u>Loqout</u> Adminis	trator				
Nar	Names											
So	Sources Destinations Categories											
💿 Ad	d Nameset 🛛 🎤 Auto-G	enerate	Import/Export 🛛 🍄 Na	ime Sync								
SELEC	F: All, None Clear Filters						SELECTED: 0 TOT	TAL: 566				
_	Device	Port	Global	10 CHAR 🧹 🐨	MULTI-VIEWER 🖉 🐨	орі 🖉 🐨	0P2	2 U				
	EQX 🔻											
	EQX	1	EQX-DST-0001	EV 37 IN 1	1801	VIP1	HD1					
	EQX	2	EQX-DST-0002	EV 37 IN 2	1802	VIP2	HD2					
	EQX	3	EQX-DST-0003	EV 37 IN 3	1803	VIP3	HD3					
	EQX	4	EQX-DST-0004	EV 37 IN 4	1804	VIP4	HD4					
	EQX	5	EQX-DST-0005	EV 39 IN 1	01-TVCTX1	VIP5	HD5					
	EQX	6	EQX-DST-0006	EV 39 IN 2	02-TVCTX2	VIP6	HD6					
	EQX	7	EQX-DST-0007	EV 39 IN 3	03-TVCTX3	VIP7	HD7					
	EQX	8	EQX-DST-0008	EV 39 IN 4	04-TVCTX4	VIP8	HD8					
	EQX	9	EQX-DST-0009	EV 41 IN1	05-BCTX1	VIP9	HD9					
	EQX	10	EQX-DST-0010	EV 41 IN2	06-BCTX2	VIP10	HD10	~				
•			111					•				

Figure 5-83: Names Destinations Tab

- 2. To assign ports to a certain name set, select the desired ports by placing a check mark in the box or boxes beside the port name(s) and then select the **Auto-Generate** button.
 - a. An **Auto-Generate Names** dialog box will appear enabling the user to generate names automatically based on the properties selected in this dialog box. From the **Selected Nameset** drop down menu select one of the nameset items for which you are autogenerating the list.



	Catego Separa *Suffix	ery Itor K Begin At	- none - ▼ New		
Device	* = requir	ed			
Device	Port	Global		Auto-Generateu (G	opai
EQX	5	EQX-DS1-0003	EQX-DS1-0003		
EOX	6	EOX-DST-0006	EOX-DST-0006		
EQX	7	EQX-DST-0007	EQX-DST-0007		
EQX	10	EQX-DST-0010	EQX-DST-0010		

Figure 5-84: Auto-Generate Names - Destinations

- b. The user can assign a category which will be used in the naming process when the names are generated. Select a category from the drop down menu. If a category does not exist or if you would like to create a new category, select the **New...** button and enter a unique name into the *New Category Name* field. Users can also enter a name in the separator box instead of creating a Category. Example: CAM-
- c. If you wish to separate the category and suffix using a particular character, you can optionally enter a character into the separator field (i.e. -, :, etc).
- d. It is required that the user enter a beginning alpha-numeric suffix. The number or letter entered in the **Suffix Begin At** field will be the starting character for which the generated names will be counted up from (i.e. 1, 2, 3, etc). If adding 0s, the auto-generate will automatically pad all names. Example: 001 as the suffix will create 001 and 016.
- e. Once all the fields are filled in, select the **Preview** button to view how the names will be displayed. The names will be generated based on your selections and will be displayed in the *Auto-Generated* field. If you are satisfied with your changes, select the **Apply** button and then **Close** to return to the original screen.
- f. Your changes will be generated and displayed under the corresponding columns.



3. To import or export a CSV file, select the **Import/Export** button. To import a file, select the **Browse** button and then navigate to the appropriate CSV file. Once the file is selected, click on the **Import** button and the data will be imported to the name set list.

Import / Export CSV	×
Browse Import Export Columns: Device Src or Dst Port Number Global Name Nameset 1 etc Done	

Figure 5-85: Import/Export CSV for Name Sets

- 4. To export a CSV file, select the **Export** button. The information displayed in the current name set list will be exported to an excel CSV file.
- 5. To retrieve names from the selected device, click on the **Name Sync** button. This will connect to the device and load the names from the device onto the name set page.

4.5.3. Adding a Nameset

The user can create a *nameset* when they want to re-alias sources and destinations. When a user creates a new nameset, the new nameset will be added alphanumerically to the list of columns in both the sources and destinations tab.

1. To add a new name set column to the list, select the **Add Nameset** button.

🗖 Add Name Set		Š
* Name		
* = required		
	Add Done	

Figure 5-86: Add Name Set

2. When the dialog box appears, enter a unique name into the *Name* field and then press the **Add** button. Once you have added all of the desired names, select the **Done** button. The name will be added as a new column in alphabetical order.



4.5.4. Categories Tab

The **Categories** tab enables the user to create and view nameset categories. A category is a prefix; it allows the user to quickly locate sources or destinations by using prefix keys on the control panel (i.e. CP-2200E/CP2232E/CP2116E). Creating a category will help the user to easily identify what group the destination or source is associated with.

П	ÌF			No Upload Required 🔒 🔒						
HOME	SYSTE	M – NAMES INTERFAC	CES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕧 HELP - 🗠 🗠	oqout Administrator						
Nar	Names									
So	ources	Destinations	Categories							
💿 Ad	ld 🛛 🗊	Delete								
SELEC	T: All, No	one Clear Filters	SEL	ECTED: 0 TOTAL: 6						
		Name								
		CAM								
		CCU								
		DVD								
		EXT								
		HD								

Figure 5-87: Name Set Categories Tab

- 1. To create a new Name Category select the **Add** button.
- 2. An Add Category dialog box will appear prompting the user to enter a category name into the Name field.

Add Category	_	
* Name		
* = required		Add Dope
		Add Dollo

Figure 5-88: Add Category

3. Select the **Add** button after you have entered the name. This will add the name to the category list. If you wish to create more than one group, continue to add category names, and then once you are complete, select the **Done** button.



4. Once the name is added it will be listed in the Category list. To remove a category, place a check mark in the box beside the category you wish to remove and then select the **Delete** button.

4.6. CONFIGURING THE INTERFACES

The MAGNUM Server based router control system has many advanced features. One of the most powerful is the ability to generate Profiles for panels. These profiles are essentially a collection of sources and destinations along with a new set of aliases for those sources and destinations. You do NOT have to explicitly add tielines to a profile, nor do you have to design a panel layout for intelligent panels. The intelligent panels themselves find the best way to layout the various sources, destinations, prefixes, etc, that the user has decided to use. In the case of traditional panels a simple but powerful GUI is provided to determine the explicit actions that the panel can make, from defining menus to adding sources and destinations. Creating profiles is very similar to setting up the Router system itself. The steps are: create a profile, add destinations, sources and prefixes, and then alias anything as you see fit.

4.6.1. Multi-Profile

The **Multi-Profile** tab enables the user to view, add, edit and delete Multi-Profiles capable panels, such as the CP-2200E, CP2232E, CP2116E.

П										
HOME	S S	YSTEN	I - NAMES	INTERFACES REPORTS - CON	ITROLS - ADMIN	- 🕐 HELP-	-	-		Logout Administrator
Int	Interfaces									
Multi-Profile Single-Profile Symphony Quartz Magnum Profile Management										
0	Add		Edit 👕 Delet	te 🛛 🛅 Make Like						
SEL	ECT: A	All, Non	e, Modified Clea	ar Filters						SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 2
			Status	Name	Model	IP Address				
			•		_					
	Ø	6	٢	CP-2232E	CP-2232E	192.168.14.77		•		
	Ø	6	٢	ENG XY	CP-2200E	192.168.14.99		•		

Figure 5-89: Multi-Profile Tab



The following table provides descriptions of the toolbar button functions for the Multi-Profile Tab:

lcon	Description
🗿 Add	Add: To add a multi-profile panel, select the Add button from the main toolbar. An Add Multi-Profile Panel dialog box will appear as shown in Figure 5-90.
🥜 Edit	Edit: To edit a panel(s) profile, place a check mark in the box beside the profile(s) that you wish to edit and then select the edit icon. This function is particularly useful if you are editing multiple panels at one time. Otherwise if you are just editing one panel, select the pencil icon beside the panel that you wish to edit.
👕 Delete	Delete: To remove a panel profile, place a check mark in the box beside the profile that you wish to remove, and select the delete icon.
🗅 Make Like	Make Like: The <i>Make Like</i> function enables the user to clone an existing panel of the same type. Place a check mark beside the panels(s) that you wish to change and then select the <i>Make Like</i> button. The <i>Make Like</i> dialog box will appear (as shown in Figure 5-91). From the clone drop down menu select a panel that you wish to clone and then press the Apply button.

Table 5-1: Multi-Profile Toolbar

Add Multi-Profile Panel	
* Name	
* IP Address	
* Model	CP-2200E 💌
Clone	<none></none>
* = required	
	Add Done

Figure 5-90: Add Multi-Profile Panel

The following items describe the Add Multi-Profile Panel dialog box functions:

- **Name:** Enter a unique name for the multi-profile that you wish to create.
- **IP Address:** Enter the IP address of the panel.
- **Model:** Select the model number from the model drop down list.
- **Clone:** If you wish to replicate an already existing Multi-Profile Panel, select one of the panels from the *Clone* drop down menu. This profile will be created based on the selected clone.





Figure 5-91: Make Like Dialog Box

4.6.1.1. Editing a Multi-Profile Interface

The following procedure will describe how to edit a multi-profile interface. The editing of the multi-profile interface is used to assign created profiles for access when this panel issued. If a multi-profile interface only has three of five profiles, only those three profiles will be presented to the user at the panel. Creation of profiles can be done within the Multi-profile interface or on the Profiles page.

- 1. Select the **Edit** icon beside the profile that you wish to edit. An **Interface Layout** screen will appear identifying the name of the multi-profile you selected, the control panel interface display, profiles available in the multi-profile, and the configuration tabs (*Sources, Destinations, Categories,* and *Settings*).
- 2. The **Sources** tab enables the user to view the status of the sources and set the sources to available or unavailable status.
- 3. The user can use the Nameset **Name** drop down menu to select and load another nameset for that profile.



4. The **Sources** tab provides two top level menu options which include; *Import/Export* and *Editing Mode*:

Menu Option	Description		
髱 Import/Export	The user can import or export the source / destination availability for a select profile using the Import/Export function.		
	 To import a file, select the Import/Export button. When the Import/Export CSV dialog box appears, select the Browse button and navigate to the desired file. Select the Open button in the dialog box and then click the Import button once the file is listed in the file field. 		
	2. To export a profile_availability.csv, select the Export button. Microsoft Office Excel is the default program that the .csv file will open in and export to. If you wish to open the .csv file in a program other than excel, use the Open with function to select a new program, otherwise select the OK and the .csv file will open and display the current content in an excel spreadsheet. Once all import and export functions are complete, select the Done button.		
📕 Availability 🔻	The Editing Mode drop down menu in the top left hand corner of the tab enables the user to change how the source availability is displayed. There are three availability options:		
	i Availability: Lists all the sources in alphanumeric order		
	ii Availability (Group): Places the sources into alphanumeric		
	device arouns		
	 Re-order: Enables the user to physically drag and drop the sources into a specific order. 		

5. Selecting the Expand option will hide the panel interface and expand the source tab to populate the entire length of the screen.


E		1GI		JЦ	٦					No Upload Required
HOME	SYSTEM	I∓ NAMES	INTERFACES	REPORTS	- COI	ITROLS – ADMIN – 🕐 HELP –	_	_	_	<u>Logout</u> Administrator
Inte	rfa	ce Lay	out: El	NG >	۲Y					Revert Done
S S S Imp	Source	25 C	Destinations de: Availab	Sea ility	arch La	bels Categories Settings	Expand Ec	iting Profile: New Profile	Profile Availability	SELECT: All, None
Order	. All, NUI	Availability	Device		Port	Global Name	Nameset Name	Global		
		-		-						_
	V	Unavailable	VIRTUAL		1	HDCAM01	HDCAM01		A	
	v	Unavailable	VIRTUAL	2	2	HDCAM02	HDCAM02			
	V	Unavailable	VIRTUAL	3	3	HDCAM03	HDCAM03			
	V	Unavailable	VIRTUAL	4	4	HDCAM04	HDCAM04			
	V	Unavailable	VIRTUAL	5	5	HDCAM05	HDCAM05			
	V	Unavailable	VIRTUAL	6	5	HDCAM06	HDCAM06		-	
•					_			4		_

Figure 5-92: Interface Layout – Sources

6. Next, toggle to the **Destinations** tab as shown in Figure 5-93, and perform the same functions as described above for editing the sources tab.

Π	AGI		Π					🖉 No Upload Required 🔒 🔒
HOME S	SYSTEM - NAMES	INTERFACES REPORT	S - CO	NTROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP -				<u>Loqout</u> Administrator
Inte	rface Lay	out: ENG	XY					Revert Done
	Sources Destinations Search Labels Categories Settings Expand Editing Profile: New Profile						Profile Availability	SELECT: All, None
Orde	All, None Clear Filters: Availability	Device	Port	Global Name	Nameset Name	Global		
		-						
	Unavailable	VIRTUAL	1	DEST1	DEST1	*		_
	V Unavailable	VIRTUAL	2	DEST2	DEST2			
	V Unavailable	VIRTUAL	3	DEST3	DEST3			
	V Unavailable	VIRTUAL	4	DEST4	DEST4			
	V Unavailable	VIRTUAL	5	DEST5	DEST5			
	Unavailable	VIRTUAL	6	DEST6	DEST6	Ψ.		
•				111		4		

Figure 5-93: Interface Layout – Destinations



7. The Search Labels tab allows the user to add and remove Source and Destination labels available to the selected profile. The Labels available and the assignment to available ports are done on the Port Labels page. If Search Labels are used they override selections made in the Category Tab. The user can also add a new label or edit one of the existing labels associated with the selected profile. Select the Search Labels tab to edit the labels settings; the Source Labels will be listed on the left side of the screen and the Destination Labels will be listed on the right side of the screen. If a label is listed as *unavailable* (white), then single click on the label row to change it to available (green). If you wish to make an available label unavailable, single click on the desired row to change the status.

nterf	ace Layout: C	P2232E_9					
Sour	rces Destinations	Search Labels	Categories		Settings		Expand Editing Profile:
Sources	5		◙₮₳₽₫	Ł	Destinat	ions	◈╊╊♥
Clear Filters	s 		TOTAL: 3	35	Clear Filters		TOTAL: 39
Order	Name				Order	Name	
19		DME	×	^	23	GFX	× ^
20	H	Hotel	×		24	TELE	×
21		Omn	×		25	Set Mon	×
22		SWR	×		26	Anlg	×
23		GFX	×		27	EVS	×
24	-	TELE	×		28	FCUT	×
25		CAM	×		29	Mixer	×
26		Anlg	×		30	ASI	×
27		EVS	×		31	Clear Com	×
28	F	CUT	×		32	AVIP	×
29	1	Mixer	×		33	NOC Com	×
30		ASI	×		34	CBX	×
31	Cle	ar Com	×	Ξ	35	LAB	×
32		AVIP	×		36	RADIO	×
33	NO	C Com	×		37	Rplay Mon	×
34		СН	×		38	Vobil	×
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Figure 5-94: Interface Layout - Search Labels

8. The user can also add a new category or edit one of the existing categories associated with the selected profile. Select the **Category** tab to edit the category settings; the **Source Categories** will be listed on the left side of the screen and the **Destination Categories** will be listed on the right side of the screen. If a category is listed as *unavailable* (white), then single click on the category row to change it to *available* (green). If you wish to make an *available* category *unavailable*, single click on the desired row to change the status.



E							No Upload Required
HOME S	YSTEM – NAM	ES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - AD	MIN - 🕐	HELP –		_	Logout Administrator
Inte	rface L	ayout: ENG XY					Revert Done
	ources	Destinations Search Labels Ca	tegories	Settings	Expand Editing Profile: LARG	Profile Availability	SELECT: All, None
Source Ca	ategories		Destinatio	on Categories			
Orde	All, None Clear Availability	Category Name	Order	All, None Clear Availability	Category Name		
	-			•			
	Unavailable	CAM	1	Available	CCU		_
1	Available	сси	2	Available	САМ		_
	Unavailable	DVD		Unavailable	DVD		_
	Unavailable	EXT		Unavailable	EXT		
	Unavailable	FSYNC		Unavailable	FSYNC		
	Unavailable	HD		Unavailable	HD		_
							_

Figure 5-95: Interface Layout – Categories

9. To modify the profile settings, select the **Settings** tab. The profile settings for the selected profile will be displayed as shown in Figure 5-96.

MAGNUM	🖉 No Upload Required
HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP -	<u>Loqout</u> Administrator
Interface Layout: ENG XY	Revert Done
Sources Destinations Search Labels Categories Settings Expand Editing Profile: LARGE Profile Settings Expand Editing Profile: LARGE Settings Settings Expand Editing Profile: LARGE Profile Settings Settings Settings Settings Expand Editing Profile: LARGE Profile Settings Settings Settings Settings Settings Settings	Profile Availability SELECT: All, None

Figure 5-96: Interface Layout - Settings



- 10. Below is a list of the parameters that can be edited in the settings tab:
 - a. **Set Password:** The *Set Password* field enables the user to assign a password to the selected profile. If a password already exists, it is not required that the user know the original password in order to overwrite it. Enter the desired password into this field. The password is numeric only.
 - b. **Include Monitor Destinations:** If you wish to control the monitor destinations of the EQX router from the selected profile, place a check mark in the *Include monitor destinations* check box. This add the four EQX router monitor destinations automatically to the selected profile and will appear on any Advanced control panels that use this profile.
 - c. **Default Destination:** To set a default destination, select a destination from the drop down menu. This destination will be automatically selected when the profile is loaded
 - d. **Preview Destination:** To set a preview destination, select a destination from the drop down menu. When you preset a source (prior to pressing take) your source will be routed automatically to the Preview Destination you have selected.
 - e. Access Level: To set an access level, select either Minimal, *Normal*, or *Administrator* from the drop down menu. The access level defines the level of control for locks and protects. Minimal (Unable to lock or protect), Normal (Able to lock and protect but not override owners), Administrator (Able to lock, protect, and override owners)
 - f. **Use this profile for Name Push:** Placing a check mark in this box will force name updates from the MAGNUM server onto a device that supports local name updates.
 - g. **Use Tieline Attributes:** Placing a check mark in this box will allow the panel to present the user with an attribute selection in order to use a specific tieline for a route.
 - h. **Toggle Sources:** Placing a check mark in this box will allow the panel to present the user with all destinations within the profile with Toggle enabled by default.
- 11. If you are unhappy with the changes you have made to the multi-profile, you can revert back to the original profile settings by selecting the **Revert** button at the top right of the screen. After you have completed making your changes, select the **Done** button to finalized your updates.



4.6.2. Single-Profile

The **Single-Profile** tab enables the user to view, add, edit and delete Single-Profile interfaces.

Π												
ном	HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP - Logout Administrator											
Interfaces												
	Multi	-Profile	Single-Profile Symp	hony	Quartz Ma	ignum 🗍 Profile M	lanagement					
	Add	🥜 Edit 🛛 🛍	🕈 Delete 🛛 🛅 Make Like 🛛 🔂 Sen	d								
SEL	ECT: A	I, None, Modifie	d Clear Filters						SELECTED: 0 TO	DTAL: 3		
		Status	Name	Model	IP Address	Nameset	Disabled	Locate	Send Status			
		•					•	•				
	Ø	٢	CP1000A -1	CP-1000E	192.168.14.78	Global				3		
	Ø	٢	CP1000A -2	CP-1000E	192.168.14.79	Global				- 😒 -		
	Ø	٢	CP2232E -1	CP-2032E	192.168.14.75	Global				- 😏		

Figure 5-97: Single-Profile

The following table provides descriptions of the toolbar button functions for the Single-Profile Tab:

lcon	Description
🗿 Add	Add: To add a single-profile panel, select the Add button from the main toolbar. An Add Single-Profile Panel dialog box will appear as shown in Figure 5-98.
🥜 Edit	Edit: To edit a panel(s) profile, place a check mark in the box or boxes beside the profile that you wish to edit and then select the edit icon. This function is particularly useful if you are editing multiple panels at one time. Otherwise if you are just editing one panel, select the pencil icon beside the panel that you wish to edit.
Ť	Delete: To remove a panel profile, place a check mark in the box beside the profile that you wish to remove, and select the delete icon.
nake Like	Make Like: The <i>Make Like</i> function enables the user to clone an existing panel. Place a check mark beside the profile(s) that you wish to change and then select the <i>Make Like</i> button. The <i>Make Like</i> dialog box will appear (as shown in Figure 5-99). From the clone drop down menu select a panel that you wish to clone and then press the Apply button.
💊 Send	Send: To apply the panel configuration to the physical panel(s), select the panel(s) that you wish to update and then press the <i>Send</i> button. The changes will be sent and applied to the selected panel

Table 5-2: Single Profile Toolbar



l	Add Single-Profile Panel	
	 * Name * IP Address * Model Clone * - required 	<none></none>
	* = required	Add Done

Figure 5-98: Add Single-Profile Panel Dialog Box

🗖 Make Like	
Clone	CP1000E - 2 🗸
	Apply Cancel

Figure 5-99: Make Like Dialog Box

To search for a particular panel, use the filter toolbar to sort through the list of panels. Enter a property into one of the blank fields or use the drop down menu to narrow down your search. As you type or select an item, the list of devices will be narrowed down to display only the properties that match the data being entered.

SEL	ELECT: All, None, Modified Clear Filters SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 12										
		Status	Name	Model	IP Address	Nameset	Disabled	Locate	Send Status		
		•		-			•	•			

Figure 5-100: Single Profile Filter

The **Locate** function is used to find single profile simple panels (such as the CP-1000E or CP-2048E). When this function is turned on it will cause the panel to keep flashing in order for the user to find it.

4.6.2.1. Editing a Single Profile

To edit a single profile, navigate to the **Single Profile** Tab and follow the instructions listed below. Please note that the configuration controls for the sources and destinations tabs are the same, therefore for the sake of simplicity only the controls for the sources tab will be listed in detail below.

1. Select the **Edit** icon beside the profile that you wish to edit.



2. An **Interface Layout** screen will appear identifying the name of the single profile panel that you selected, as shown in Figure 5-101. The **Interface Layout** screen enables the user to assign sources and destinations to the control panel buttons. This screen also allows the user to configure the key settings, panel reset settings, sub-panel defaults, joystick ports and key colours, which will be later discussed in the manual.

Π												
HOME S	HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕧 HELP - Logout Administrator											
Inte	Interface Layout: CP1000E - 5											
	EQX HD CC H RC17 U 01 U	D CC HD CC U 03 U 15	HD CC U 15	HDCC U06 U07 U08 EQX 0002 0003	EQX EQX <th>Key Settings Type Source Data EQX-SRC-17 Legend </th>	Key Settings Type Source Data EQX-SRC-17 Legend						
S	ources	Destinations			Expand Editing Profile: CP1000E - 5	Attachment Static						
🛛 📧 Imp	ort/Export Editing M	Availability	-			Subpanel 1						
SELECT:	All, None Clear Filter	s										
Order	Availability	Device	Port	Global Name	Nameset Name Global							
	Available					"Panel Reset" Settings						
1	Available	EOX	17	EOX-SRC-17	EOX-SRC-17							
	Unavailable	EQX	18	EQX-SRC-18	EQX-SRC-18	Subpanel Defaults						
2	Available	EQX	1	HD CCU 01	HD CCU 01	Subpanel 1 V Highlight						
3	Available	EQX	2	HD CCU 02	HD CCU 02	Level(s) Video						
4	Available	EQX	3	HD CCU 03	HD CCU 03	AES1						
	Unavailable	EQX	4	HD CCU 04	HD CCU 04	Destination FOX-DST-0001						
5	Available	EQX	5	HD CCU 14	HD CCU 14	Edx-D31-0001						
6	Available	EQX	6	HD CCU 15	HD CCU 15							
7	Available	EQX	7	HD CCU 16	HD CCU 16							
8	Available	EQX	8	HD CCU 05	HD CCU 05							
9	Available	EQX	9	HD CCU 06	HD CCU 06	Jaustick Dante						
10	Available	EQX	10	HD CCU 07	HD CCU 07	JOYSLICK POITS						
					4	Key Colors						

Figure 5-101: Single Profile – Sources Tab

3. The Sources tab provides a list of sources that are available and unavailable for the selected control panel. By single clicking on a source cell the user can perform three functions: Make a source available (green), make a source unavailable (white – unavailable) or create a placeholder/blank cell (white – blank). To see all available sources, set your availability filter to Available. To see all unavailable sources, set your availability filter to Unavailable. Finally, to view all sources (available and unavailable) clear the Availability drop down filter so that it is blank.

A pop up menu will be revealed when the user right clicks on a cell. By right clicking on a source, the menu shown in Figure 5-102 will appear. The following provides a list of actions that can be applied using the right-click menu, these items include:

- Make Available: Allows the user to make an unavailable source available to the control panel. Available sources can be assigned to a control panel key using the Key Settings function.
- **Hide:** Selecting the *Hide* function will turn the selected source row grey and blank out the corresponding button on the control panel. The term *Blank* will be displayed in the device column and on the corresponding control panel key. The blank features functions as a placeholder, allowing the user to reserve that source for future use.



- **Make Unavailable:** Selecting this feature will make the source unavailable and remove it from the current display. If a source is made unavailable, it cannot be referenced to the control panel.
- **Insert Blank:** Selecting this option will insert a blank source row and control panel key. Inserting a blank row will act as a placeholder.

s	Sources Destinations Expand Editing Profile: CP1000E - 5											
髱 Imp	🛐 Import/Export Editing Mode: 🗮 Availability 🔹											
SELECT:	ELECT: All, None Clear Filters											
Orde		Availability Device		Port	Global Name	Nameset Name	Global 💌					
		Available 💌										
1		Available	FOX	17	EQX-SRC-17	EQX-SRC-17	×					
2		Available	Make Available 🙀	18	EQX-SRC-18	EQX-SRC-18						
3		Available	Hide	1	HD CCU 01	HD CCU 01						
4		Available	Make Unavailable	2	HD CCU 02	HD CCU 02						
5		Available	Insert Blank	3	HD CCU 03	HD CCU 03						
6		Available		4	HD CCU 04	HD CCU 04						
7		Available	EQX	5	HD CCU 14	HD CCU 14						
8		Available	EQX	6	HD CCU 15	HD CCU 15						
9		Available	EQX	7	HD CCU 16	HD CCU 16						
10		Available	EQX	8	HD CCU 05	HD CCU 05						
11		Available	EQX	9	HD CCU 06	HD CCU 06						
12		Available	EQX	10	HD CCU 07	HD CCU 07	.					
•					III							

Figure 5-102: Right Click Menu for Interfaces

4. The **Sources** tab provides two top menu level options which include; *Editing Mode* and *Full Screen* mode.

Menu Option	Description
📕 Availability 🔻	The Editing Mode drop down menu in the top left hand corner of the tab enables the user to change how the source availability is displayed.
	 a) Availability: Lists all the sources in alphanumeric order. b) Availability (Group): Places the sources into alphanumeric
	 device groups. c) Re-order: Enables the user to physically drag and drop the sources into a specific order. The user can select multiple items by holding down the shift key and selecting a block of rows; they can select various random items by clicking the Ctrl key and selecting multiple cells. These items can then be dragged and dropped to a specific location in the column. See Figure 5-103.
Expand	Selecting the Expand option will hide the panel interface and expand the sources tab to populate the entire length of the screen.



S	ource	es D	estinations			Expand Editing Profile: CP1000E - 5
📧 Imp	ort/Exp	oort Editing Mo	de: 🔤 Re-order	•	春 🗣 🖢 🔜	
SELECT:	All, No	ne Clear Filters				
Order		Availability	Device	Port	Global Name	Nameset Name Global 💌
		Available 💌	•			
1		Available	EQX	17	EQX-SRC-17	EQX-SRC-17
2		Available	EQX	1	HD CCU 01	HD CCU 01
3		Available	EQX	2	HD CCU 02	HD CCU 02
4		Available	EQX	3	HD CCU 03	HD CCU 03
5 .lhr		Available	EQX	5	HD CCU 14	HD CCU 14
6	Move	e Below ailable	EQX	6	HD CCU 15	HD CCU 15
7 5		CCU 01 ailable	EQX	7	HD CCU 16	HD CCU 16
8	HDC	CCU 03 ailable	EQX	8	HD CCU 05	HD CCU 05
9	HD C	CCU 15 ailable	EQX	9	HD CCU 06	HD CCU 06
10	HDC	CU 16 ailable	EQX	10	HD CCU 07	HD CCU 07
11		Available	EQX	11	HD CCU 08	HD CCU 08
12		Available	EQX	12	HD CCU 09	HD CCU 09 👻
•					III	4

Figure 5-103: Re-order Availability – Drap & Drop Multiple Items

5. Using the **Key Settings** window (located on the right side of the screen and shown in Figure 5-104), the user can assign a specific source to a particular control panel key. Highlight a key on the control panel by selecting the panel button with your mouse; the selected key will be highlighted with a faint yellow box around the button.

Key Settings	
Type Data Legend Attachment Subpanel	Source
"Panel Reset" 9	Settings

Figure 5-104: Key Settings



6. Once the desired button is selected, navigate to the **Key Settings** window and configure the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Туре	The Type drop down menu enables the user to select what type of button the selected key will be assigned to. There are numerous key options, therefore you must use the drop down menu to define the function of the key. See Table 5-3 for a list of the possible button assignments.
Data	The Data drop down menu enables the user to assign data to the selected button. Depending on your selection in the Type drop down menu, the Data drop down menu will adjust to accommodate the data related to the button type. For example, if the button Type is set to <i>Destination</i> , then the Data may be set to <i>MAGNUM-DST-0008</i> .
Legend	The Legend function enables the user to uniquely label the button. Type a name into the Legend field and the name will be displayed on the selected control panel button.
Attachment	The Attachment drop down menu enables the user to set an attachment status for the selected button. The attachment options are <i>Primary</i> , <i>Secondary</i> , and <i>Static</i> . This determines if the button will be affected by Primary menu or Secondary menu navigation. Static prevents any navigation affecting the button.
Subpanel	The Subpanel drop down menu enables the user to assign a sub-panel number to the selected button. This allows the user to sub divide the panel into different sections of control.



Button	Description
Add String	This will clear the preset string and add the name field string defined for this key to it.
Add String/Character	This key will perform two different functions dependant on the content of the preset string. If the preset string is empty then it will add the name string defined for this key to it, otherwise it will append the single character defined for this key to the preset string providing there are less than 8 characters already in the string.
Append String	This will append a name field string to the current content of the preset string
Current Destination Display	Displays the name of the currently selected destination.
Current Dst Src Display	Displays the name of the currently routed source to the currently selected destination.
Current Source Display	Displays the currently routed source to a specific destination.
Delete Last Character	Deletes the last character in a string
Destination Mode	Toggles the preset window between source and destination mode
Destination Protect	Protects the destination from being routed from any other interface except the one that is protecting the destination.
Destination	Changes the currently selected destination.
Dst Scroll Up	Scrolls up and through the Destination List.
Dst Scroll Down	Scrolls down and through the Destination List.
Enable	Inhibits any source key from being taken to a destination unless this button is held down.
Last Menu	Displays and navigates to the previously displayed menu.
Level	Toggles the level <i>on/off</i> to affect possible breakaways on subsequent takes. Displays the level name.
Locks	Allows access to the locks functionality.
Next Destination	Changes the current destination to the next one defined in the name table.
Next Source Preset	This key increments the source that is routed to the pre-select. This key does not change any destination on the system but is used when a take or level take key is pressed. It will then take this pre-selection to the current destination.
Not Used	This key will not be used to control any function.
Panel Lock	Locks all functionality of the local panel.
Preset Clear	This key will clear the current preset string.
Prev. Source Preset	This key decrements the source that is routed to the pre-select. This key does not change any destination on the system but is used when a take or level take key is pressed. It will then take this pre-selection to the current destination.
Previous Destination	Changes the current destination to the previous one defined in the name table.



Primary Menu	Allows access to a primary menu.
Secondary Menu	Allows access to a secondary menu.
Setup	Allows access to the Setup menu.
Source	Takes this source to a currently selected source.
Source Chop	Allows the user to create a chop between two sources at a pre-determined rate.
Source Preset	This key changes the source that is routed to the pre-select. This key does not change any destination on the system but is used when a take or level take key is pressed. It will then take this pre-selection to the current destination.
Source Toggle	This key toggles between two sources.
Src Scroll Up	Scrolls up and through the Source List.
Src Scroll Down	Scrolls down and through the Source List.
Static Destination	Destinations that are not affected by re-ordering or scroll list navigation
Static Source	Sources that are not affected by re-ordering or scroll list navigation – CP2272E
Static Source Preset	Sources that are not affected by re-ordering or scroll list navigation – CP2272E. The Static Source Preset is used in conjunction with Take, the source is not routed unless the Take is used.
System Salvo	This key type allows one of the system salvos (defined by the salvo combo box) to be fired.
Take	This key takes the current preset source selection to the current destination on all the currently enabled levels. The button will display the currently routed source on the lowest enabled level, unless a legend is given to this key.
Take Clear	Clear selected source on Take.
Take Level Preset	Source take on a specific level.

Table 5-3: Button Description

7. To assign panel reset buttons, select the 'Panel Reset' Settings button to expand the reset instructions and put the control panel interface into *Panel Reset* mode. Using your cursor, select two buttons that will be used to reset the physical panel. When the buttons are selected they will flash black, as shown in Figure 5-105. Once the configuration is sent to and loaded on the physical control panel, the user will be able to physically hold down these two keys in order to reset the panel.

Crnt	HD CC	EQX													
Dst	U 01	U 02	U 03	U 15	U 15	U 06	U 07	U 08	0002	0003	0004	0005	0006	0007	0008

Figure 5-105: Panel Reset Selection





Figure 5-106: 'Panel Reset' Setting Window

8. To configure the sub-panel defaults, navigate to the **Subpanel Defaults** window and use the window to configure your settings.

Parameter	Description			
Subpanel	Jse the Subpanel drop down menu to select the sub-panel number.			
Level(s)	Use the Levels menu to select the level that you wish to assign as the default.			
Destination	Assign a default destination by selecting a destination from the Destination drop down menu.			
Highlight	Place a check mark in the Highlight box if you wish to highlight the selected subpanel.			

Subpanel Def	aults	
Subpanel Level(s)	1 Video AES1 AES2 V	Highlight 🔲
Destination	EQX-DST-0001	
Joystick Ports		
Key Colors		

Figure 5-107: Subpanel Defaults Window



9. To configure the joystick ports, expand the **Joystick Ports** window and configure your settings using the parameters listed below:

Parameter	Description				
Port	Use the Port drop down menu to select the port number.				
Level(s)	se the Levels menu to select the level that you wish to assign to the systick.				
Mode	Use the Mode drop down menu to select the joystick port mode. The mode options are: i. Disabled: Disables the joystick port. ii. Momentary: Switches to new source then back to previous iii. Permanent: Switches to new source and does not revert				
Source	Use the Source drop down menu to assign a source to the joystick port.				
Destination	Use the Destination drop down menu to assign a destination to the joystick port.				

Subpanel Defa	ults
Joystick Port	S
Port Level(s)	1 Video AES1 AES2 V
Mode	Disabled 💌
Source	-
Destination	-
Key Colors	

Figure 5-108: Joystick Ports Window



10. To configure the button key colors, expand the **Key Colors** window and configure your settings using the parameters listed below:

Parameter	Description
Source	This parameter enables the user to set the key colors for the source buttons. To set the <i>Off</i> color, highlight the Source <i>Off</i> key and then select a color from the palette. Follow the same procedure for the <i>On</i> button. Be sure to select different colors for the <i>On</i> and <i>Off</i> state so that they can be easily identified.
Preset	Use the color palette to set the On/Off Preset key colors.
Destination	Use the color palette to set the On/Off Destination key colors.
Level	Use the color palette to set the <i>On/Off Level</i> key colors. Use the drop down menu to set the colors for each level key.
Lock	Use the color palette to set the On/Off Lock key colors.
Display	Use the color palette to set the <i>Display</i> key colors.
Take	Use the color palette to set the On/Off Take key colors.
Level Take	Use the color palette to set the On/Off Level Take key colors.
Salvo	Use the color palette to set the On/Off Salvo key colors.
Other	Use the color palette to set the On/Off Other key colors.
Reset	Select the Reset button to set the button keys to their original designated color palette.
Set to Panel Defaults	Select the Set to Panel Defaults button to set the button keys to the panel's designated key colors.



Figure 5-109: Key Colors Window



11. The control menu at the top of the screen enables the user to navigate the menu structure created for the Interface. Table 5-4 will describe the functions of the menu, as shown in Figure 5-110:

Menu: Menu 1 :: Menu 1 ▼ ← → Copy Paste Revert Send I	Done	
---	------	--

Control	Description
Menu:	Use the drop down menu to select a pre-existing interface from the list. Selecting one of these options will navigate to the selected menu.
+	Using the Back button will toggle back through the drop down menu.
⇒	Using the <i>Forward</i> button will toggle the user to the next menu layout listed in the drop down menu.
Сору	Select the <i>Copy</i> button if you wish to copy the contents of the currently selected menu.
Paste	Select the <i>Paste</i> button if you wish to paste the contents of the selected menu during the "copy" and paste into the layout.
Revert	The <i>Revert</i> button will load the original interface layout. Select the <i>Revert</i> button if you have made changes that you are not satisfied with and you would like to revert back to the original layout.
Send	To send the interface layout to the physical control panel, select the Send button and the control panel configuration will be sent and loaded onto your control panel.
Done	If you have finished configuring the interface layout, select the Done button to save the changes and return back to the <i>Interfaces</i> main screen.

 Table 5-4: Menu Controls



12. If you wish to configure the destinations on the interface, select the **Destinations** tab from the *Interface Layout* screen, as shown in Figure 5-111 and follow the same procedures to edit destinations as outlined above for sources.

m												
HOME S	OME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP - Logout Administrator											
Inter	Revert Send Done											
	Crnt HD CC HD Dst U 01 U 03	CC HD CC U 03 U 15	HD CC U 15	HD CC U 06 HD CC U 07 U 08	EQX 0002 EQX 0003	EQX 0004 EQX 0005	EQX 0006 EQX 0007	EQX 0008	Key Setting Type Data Legend	S		
Si Impo	ources De ort/Export Editing Mo	estinations de: Availability	•			Expa	und Editing Prof	ile: CP1000E - 5	Attachment Subpanel	Static		
Order	All, None Clear Filters Availability	Device	Port	Global Name		Nameset Name	e Glob	al 💌	1	_		
	Available 💌	•							"Panel Reset"	Settings		
1	Available	EQX	1	EQX-DST-0001		EQX-DST-0001			Subpanal D	faulta		
2	Available	EQX	2	EQX-DST-0002		EQX-DST-0002			Subpaner D	erauits		
3	Available	EQX	3	EQX-DST-0003		EQX-DST-0003			Subpanel	1 THighlight		
4	Available	EQX	4	EQX-DST-0004		EQX-DST-0004			Level(s)	Video 🔺		
5	Available	EQX	5	EQX-DST-0005		EQX-DST-0005				AES1		
6	Available	EQX	6	EQX-DST-0006		EQX-DST-0006			Destination	EQX-DST-0001		
7	Available	EQX	7	EQX-DST-0007		EQX-DST-0007						
8	Available	EQX	8	EQX-DST-0008		EQX-DST-0008						
9	Available	EQX	9	EQX-DST-0009		EQX-DST-0009						
10	Available	EQX	10	EQX-DS1-0010		EQX-DS1-0010						
11	Available	EQX	12	EQX-DS1-0011		EQX-DS1-0011						
12	Available	FOX	12	EQX-051-0012 EOX-05T-0013		EQX-051-0012						
14	Available	FOX	14	EQX-DST-0014		E0X-DST-0014						
15	Available	EOX	15	EOX-DST-0015		E0X-DST-0015						
16	Available	EQX	16	EQX-DST-0016		EQX-DST-0016			Joystick Ports			
4		Four				FOU DOT OUT		4	Key Colors			

Figure 5-111: Single Profile – Destination Tab

4.6.2.2. Editing Multiple Interfaces Simultaneously

- 1. The user can edit multiple single-profile panels simultaneously by placing a check mark(s) in the SELECT column beside the panels that you wish to edit, as shown in Figure 5-112.
- 2. Once the desired panels have been selected, click on the **Edit** icon at the top menu bar.

		Status	Name 🔻	Model	IP Address	Nameset	Disabled	Locate	Send Status
		•		•			-	•	
	6		CP-2048A - 2	CP-2048E	192.168.14.7:12	10 CHAR			
	6		CP3201A - 1	CP-3201E	192.168.14.7:19	Global			
	0		CP2272E - 1	CP-2272E	192.168.14.14	10 CHAR			
~	P		CP2048A - 1	CP-2048E	192.168.14.7:21	10 CHAR			
~	0		CP2032E - 1	CP-2032E	192.168.14.7:15	10 CHAR			
	6		CP1000E - 5	CP-1000E	192.168.14.54	Global			
	0		CP1000E - 4	CP-1000E	192.168.14.53	Global			

Figure 5-112: Multiple Panels Selected on a Single Profile



3. The **Interface Layout** screen will appear enabling the user to edit all of the selected panels at once. Edit the panels using the same instructions as listed in section 5.6.2.1.

HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP -												
Inter	Interface Layout: multiple panels											
Multiple Panel Models												
So So Imp	Sources Destinations Expand Editing Profile: multiple profiles											
SELECT: /	All, None Clear Filters	,					-	=				
Order	Availability	Device	Port	Global Name	Nameset Name	10 CHAR	-					
		EQX										
1	Available	EOX	1	HD CCU 01	Cam01							
2	Available	EQX	2	HD CCU 02	Cam02							
3	Available	EQX	3	HD CCU 03	Cam03							
4	Available	EQX	4	HD CCU 04	Cam04							
5	Available	EQX	5	HD CCU 14	Cam05							
6	Available	EQX	6	HD CCU 15	Cam06							
7	Available	EQX	7	HD CCU 16	Cam07							
8	Available	EQX	8	HD CCU 05	Cam08							
9	Available	EQX	9	HD CCU 06	Cam09							
10	Available	EQX	10	HD CCU 07	Cam10							
11	Available	EQX	11	HD CCU 08	Cam11							
12	Available	EQX	12	HD CCU 09	Cam12		-	-				
•				Ш				4				

Figure 5-113: Multiple Panel Interface Layout

- 4. The user can sort and filter the devices using the **Availability** drop down menu highlighted in Figure 5-113. There are three menu options in the availability filter drop down menu: *Available*, *Unavailable*, and *Uncommon*. The function of these options are as follows:
 - Available: Displays all the common available sources/destinations.
 - **Unavailable:** Displays all the common unavailable sources/destinations.
 - **Uncommon:** Displays all the sources/destinations that are dissimilar. If a selected profile does not have the same availability then the source or destination that is uncommon to the other items in the profile will be displayed. For example, Figure 5-114 shows the uncommon items present in a multi-panel selection.





SELECT	SELECT: All, None											
Order		Availability	Device	Port	Global Name	Nameset Name 10 CHAR						
		Uncommon										
n/a		Uncommon	EQX	3	CAM 2	Cam 03						
n/a		Uncommon	EQX	6	CAM 5	Cam 06						
n/a		Uncommon	EQX	7	CAM 6	Cam 07						

Figure 5-114: Availability – 'Uncommon' in Multi-Panel Selection

5. To review the panels that you have selected, select the **paper scroll** icon at the top of the screen beside the '*multiple panels*' text. Selecting this icon will display a **Panel List** dialog box (as shown in Figure 5-115) that lists all of the panels in the selected group.

Panel List 🛛 🔍	ľ
Currently editing the following panels CP1000E - 1 CP1000E - 2 CP1000E - 3 	

Figure 5-115: Panel List Dialog Box



4.6.3. Symphony

The **Symphony** section enables the user to setup the Symphony protocol for 3rd party access.

The user can select a previously created profile and assign it to the Symphony interface from the Profile Availability selection box. The sources and destinations contained within the profile will be made available to the 3rd party system for control using the Symphony protocol.

Once the profile is selected, it will be applied to the Symphony and the message "Successfully changed the Profile" will be displayed.

Π												
HOM	HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕢 HELP - Logout Administrator											
In	Interfaces											
	Mult	i-Profile	Single-Profile	Symphony	Quartz	Magnum	Profile Management					
6	Edit											
SEL	ECT: A	ll, None, Modifi	ied Clear Filters					SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 1				
		Status	Name	A								
		•										
	6		DEFAULT									

Figure 5-116: Symphony Tab

The Symphony tab has one main control button, as described below:

lcon	Description
🥜 Edit	Edit: To edit a symphony profile, place a check mark in the box beside the profile that you wish to edit and then select the edit icon.

Table 5-5: Symphony Toolbar



4.6.4. Quartz

Selecting the **Quartz** menu item from the **INTERFACES** menu enables the user to configure a Quartz interface to the MAGNUM Server that acts like a Quartz device. Quartz is an integer based protocol, the integers are derived from the order column within the configured Quartz interface.

The MVP Profile interface is automatically created and maintained by MAGNUM when multiviewer devices are present in the system. Editing of the MVP Profile should only be done with the assistance of Evertz Service personnel.

Π												ired 🔒
HOM	HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕧 HELP - Logout A											trator
In	Interfaces											
	Mult	i-Profile	Single-Profile Symp	hony Quartz		Magnum	Profi	e Management				
0	Add	🥜 Edit 🛛 🗓	Delete 🛛 🗋 Copy Profile									
SEL	ECT: A	II, None, Modifie	ed Clear Filters			1				SELECT	TED:0 T	OTAL: 2
		Status	Name A	Nameset	Port	Enhanced Errors					LEVEL	MAP
						•					Video	V
	6		MVP Profile	Global	9876	False					A1	Α
	6		Q1	TEST1	4883	False						

Figure 5-117: Quartz Tab

lcon	Description
💿 Add	Add: To add a Quartz interface, select the Add button from the main toolbar. An Add Interface dialog box will appear as shown in Figure 5-118.
🥜 Edit	Edit: To edit an interface, place a check mark in the box beside the interface that you wish to edit and then select the edit icon. This function is particularly useful if you are editing multiple interfaces at one time. Otherwise if you are just editing one interface, select the pencil icon beside the profile that you wish to edit.
Ť	Delete: To remove interface, place a check mark in the box beside the interface that you wish to remove, and select the Delete icon.
Copy Profile	Copy Profile: The <i>Copy Profile</i> function enables the user to clone an existing profile to be used for the Quartz interface. Place a check mark beside the profile(s) that you wish to change and then select the <i>Copy Profile</i> button. The <i>Copy A Profile</i> dialog box will appear (as shown in Figure 5-119). From the clone drop down menu select a profile that you wish to clone and then press the Apply button.

Table 5-6: Quartz Toolbar



=	Add Interface	_		
	* Name			
	* Port			
	Copy Profile	<none></none>	•	
	* = required			
			Add Done	е

Figure 5-118: Add Interface Dialog Box

To create a new quartz interface, follow the instructions listed below:

- 1. The user can add a quartz interface by entering a unique identifier name into the Name field.
- 2. In the *Port* field, enter the port that will be used for the Quartz interface.
- 3. Select a profile from the *Copy Profile* drop down menu.
- 4. Once all the appropriate information is entered, select the **Add** button to add the Quartz interface to the list on the main Quartz tab.
- 5. When you have finished adding interfaces, select the **Done** button to return to the main Quartz interface screen.



Figure 5-119: Copy A Profile Dialog Box

4.6.4.1. Level Map

The Level Map is the Quartz Protocol Level equivalent to the levels that are defined within the Virtual Ports Page. These levels would be used when Virtual Ports are included within a Quartz Interface and the user would like to route using the available levels of such ports.



LEVEL	MAP
Video	V
A1	Α

4.6.5. Magnum Tab

Selecting the **Magnum** menu item from the **INTERFACES** menu enables the user to configure a Magnum Protocol interface into to the MAGNUM Server. This is a JSON RPC protocol interface.

Π	٦f		зпц									Upload Rec	uired 🔒
HOM	E SY	STEM - N	AMES INTERFACES F	REPORTS -	CONTROLS	ADMIN - () HELP-			_	_	<u>Logout</u> Admin	strator
In	ter	faces	5										
	Multi	-Profile	Single-Profile	Sympl	nony	Quartz		Magn	um	Profile Management			
\odot	Add	🥜 Edit 🛛 🖞	Delete 🛅 Copy Prof	le									
SEL	ECT: AI	l, None, Modifi	ied Clear Filters									SELECTED: 0	TOTAL: 0
		Status	Name	A	Nameset		Port					LEVEL	MAP
		•						-				Video	1
					_							A1	2
N		s Configure	d. Click the "Add" butto	n to configur	e Ports								
		5 ooningure		in to coningui	er onto.								

Figure 5-120: Magnum Tab

lcon	Description
💿 Add	Add: To add a Magnum interface, select the Add button from the main toolbar. An Add Interface dialog box will appear as shown in Figure 5-118.
🥜 Edit	Edit: To edit an interface, place a check mark in the box beside the interface that you wish to edit and then select the edit icon. This function is particularly useful if you are editing multiple interfaces at one time. Otherwise if you are just editing one interface, select the pencil icon beside the profile that you wish to edit.
Ĩ	Delete: To remove interface, place a check mark in the box beside the interface that you wish to remove, and select the Delete icon.
Copy Profile	Copy Profile: The <i>Copy Profile</i> function enables the user to clone an existing profile to be used for the Quartz interface. Place a check mark beside the profile(s) that you wish to change and then select the <i>Copy Profile</i> button. The <i>Copy A Profile</i> dialog box will appear (as shown in Figure 5-119). From the clone drop down menu select a profile that you wish to clone and then press the Apply button.

Table 5-7: Magnum Toolbar



=	Add Interface	
	* Name	
	* Port	
	Copy Profile	<none> 💌</none>
	* = required	
		Add Done

Figure 5-121: Add Interface Dialog Box

To create a new quartz interface, follow the instructions listed below:

- 6. The user can add a Magnum interface by entering a unique identifier name into the Name field.
- 7. In the *Port* field, enter the port that will be used for the Magnum interface.
- 8. Select a profile from the *Copy Profile* drop down menu.
- 9. Once all the appropriate information is entered, select the **Add** button to add the Magnum interface to the list on the main Magnum tab.
- 10. When you have finished adding interfaces, select the **Done** button to return to the main Magnum interface screen.



Figure 5-122: Copy A Profile Dialog Box

4.6.5.1. Level Map

The Level Map is the MAGNUM Protocol Level equivalent to the levels that are defined within the Virtual Ports Page. These levels would be used when Virtual Ports are included within the MAGNUM Interface and the user would like to route using the available levels of such ports.



LEVE MAI	EL P
Video	1
A1	2
A2	3
A3	4
A4	5

4.6.6. Profile Management

The **Profile Management** section enables the user to create, edit or remove profiles. A profile is a list of sources, destinations and a nameset which can be applied to panels, protocol interfaces etc.

П	ור			Π					🖉 No Upload Required 🔒
HOME	S١	STEM - NA	MES INTERFACES REPOR	TS -	CONTROL S -	ADMIN - 🕐	HELP -		Logout Administrator
Int	ter	faces							
	Mult	i-Profile	Single-Profile	Sym	phony	Quartz	Magnum	Profile Management	
0	Add	🥜 Edit 🛛 🖞	Delete Make Like				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
SELE	ECT: A	II, None, Modifie	ed Clear Filters						SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 7
		Status	Name	<u></u>	Nameset				
		•							
	a de la compañía de		4Char		OP1				
	00		10Char		10 CH	AR			
	0		ENG		Globa	l			
	0		LARGE		Globa	al			
	0		MADI		Globa	al			
	0		Quartz		Globa	al			
10	6		VIRTUAL		Globi	al			

Figure 5-123: Profile Management



lcon	Description
💿 Add	Add: To add a profile, select the Add button from the main toolbar. An Add Profile dialog box will appear as shown in Figure 5-124.
🥜 Edit	Edit: To edit profile(s), place a check mark in the box beside the profile(s) that you wish to edit and then select the edit icon. This function is particularly useful if you are editing multiple profiles at one time. Otherwise if you are just editing one profile, select the pencil icon beside the profile that you wish to edit.
Ť	Delete: To remove a profile, place a check mark in the box beside the profile that you wish to remove, and select the delete icon.
nake Like	Make Like: The <i>Make Like</i> function enables the user to clone an existing profile. Place a check mark beside the profile(s) that you wish to change and then select the <i>Make Like</i> button. The <i>Copy A Profile</i> dialog box will appear (as shown in Figure 5-125). From the clone drop down menu select a panel that you wish to clone and then press the Apply button.

Add Profile	
* Name	
Clone <none> 💌</none>	
* = required	
Add	Done

Figure 5-124: Add Profile

Copy A Profile	
Clone	<none></none>
	Apply Cancel

Figure 5-125: Copy A Profile Dialog Box



4.6.6.1. Editing a Single Profile

The following section will describe how to edit a single profile.

1. To edit a profile, select the edit icon beside the corresponding profile that you wish to edit, as shown in Figure 5-126.

SELE	ECT: A	ll, None, Modifie	d Clear Filters		
		Status	Name 🔺	Nameset	
		•			
	s and a second s		4Char	OP1	
	s and a second s		10Char	10 CHAR	
	Հիդ		ENG	Global	
		dit	LARGE	Global	
	6		MADI	Global	
	6		Quartz	Global	
	6		VIRTUAL	Global	

Figure 5-126: Selecting a Profile to Edit

- 2. Once the single profile is selected, the **Edit Profile** screen will appear enabling the user to configure four different sections: Sources, Destinations, Categories, and Settings.
- 3. The **Sources** tab enables the user to view and change sources to be available or unavailable.



Π									
HOME	SYSTEM -	NAMES	INTERFACES REPOR	TS – CO	ONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP -		Logout Administrator		
Edit	Edit Profile: ENG								
	Sources		Destinations 5	Search La	bels Categories Settings				
🛛 📧 Im	port/Export	Editing M	ode: 📕 Availability	•					
SELECT	: All, None C	lear Filters							
Order	Av	ailability	Device	Port	Global Name	Nameset Name	Global 💌		
	Ava	ailable 💌	_						
1		Available	EQX	17	EQX-SRC-17	EQX-SRC-17		•	
2		Available	EQX	18	EQX-SRC-18	EQX-SRC-18		Ξ	
3		Available	EQX	19	EQX-SRC-0019	EQX-SRC-0019			
4		Available	EQX	20	EQX-SRC-0020	EQX-SRC-0020			
5		Available	EQX	21	EQX-SRC-0021	EQX-SRC-0021			
6		Available	EQX	22	EQX-SRC-0022	EQX-SRC-0022			
7		Available	EQX	23	EQX-SRC-0023	EQX-SRC-0023			
8		Available	EQX	24	EQX-SRC-0024	EQX-SRC-0024			
9		Available	EQX	25	EQX-SRC-0025	EQX-SRC-0025			
10	-	Available	EQX	26	EQX-SRC-0026	EQX-SRC-0026			
11	-	Available	EQX	27	EQX-SRC-0027	EQX-SRC-0027			
12	-	Available	EQX	28	EQX-SRC-0028	EQX-SRC-0028			
13		Available	EQX	29	EQX-SRC-0029	EQX-SRC-0029			
14	-	Available	EQX	30	EQX-SRC-0030	EQX-SRC-0030			
15		Available	EQX	31	EQX-SRC-0031	EQX-SRC-0031			
16	-	Available	EQX	32	EQX-SRC-0032	EQX-SRC-0032			
17		Available	EQX	33	EQX-SRC-0033	EQX-SRC-0033		Ŧ	

Figure 5-127: Edit Profile – Sources Tab

- 4. The user can use the **Nameset Name** drop down menu to select and load another Nameset. Once the Nameset is loaded the user can to edit the sources to be available or unavailable.
- 5. Next, toggle to the **Destinations** tab, and perform the same functions as described above for editing the sources tab.



HOME	SYSTEI	M ▼ NAMES	INTERFACES REPOR	TS - CO	DNTROLS → ADMIN → 🕜 HELP →		Logout Administrator	-	
Edit	: Pr	ofile:	ENG				Revert Done		
Tm 1	Source	nort Editing Mo	estinations	Gearch La	bels Categories Settings				
SELECT	: All, No	ne Clear Filters							
Order		Availability	Device	Port	Global Name	Nameset Name	Global		
		Available 💌	•						
1		Available	EQX	1	EQX-DST-0001	EQX-DST-0001			
2		Available	EQX	2	EQX-DST-0002	EQX-DST-0002			
3		Available	EQX	3	EQX-DST-0003	EQX-DST-0003			
4		Available	EQX	4	EQX-DST-0004	EQX-DST-0004			
5		Available	EQX	5	EQX-DST-0005	EQX-DST-0005			
6		Available	EQX	6	EQX-DST-0006	EQX-DST-0006			
7		Available	EQX	7	EQX-DST-0007	EQX-DST-0007			
8		Available	EQX	8	EQX-DST-0008	EQX-DST-0008			
9		Available	EQX	9	EQX-DST-0009	EQX-DST-0009			
10		Available	EQX	10	EQX-DST-0010	EQX-DST-0010			
11		Available	EQX	11	EQX-DST-0011	EQX-DST-0011			
12		Available	EQX	12	EQX-DST-0012	EQX-DST-0012			
13		Available	EQX	13	EQX-DST-0013	EQX-DST-0013			
14		Available	EQX	14	EQX-DST-0014	EQX-DST-0014			
15		Available	EQX	15	EQX-DST-0015	EQX-DST-0015			
16		Available	EQX	16	EQX-DST-0016	EQX-DST-0016			
17		Available	EQX	17	EQX-DST-0017	EQX-DST-0017		Ŧ	

Figure 5-128: Edit Profile – Destinations Tab

6. The Search Labels tab allows the user to add and remove Source and Destination labels available to the selected profile. The Labels available and the assignment to available ports are done on the Port Labels page. If Search Labels are used they override selections made in the Category Tab. The user can also add a new labels or edit one of the existing labels associated with the selected profile. Select the Search Labels tab to edit the labels settings; the Source Labels will be listed on the left side of the screen and the Destination Labels will be listed on the right side of the screen. If a label is listed as *unavailable* (white), then single click on the label row to change it to available (green). If you wish to make an available label unavailable, single click on the desired row to change the status.



Ö				
Sources Destinations Search	h Labels Categories	Settings		Expand Editing Profile:
Sources	◙₮₳ৢৢ	Destinat	ions	◙₮₳ৢৢ
Clear Filters	TOTAL: 3	5 Clear Filters		TOTAL: 39
Order ^A Name		Order 🏝	Name	
19 DME	×	23	GFX	× ×
20 Hotel	×	24	TELE	×
21 Omn	×	25	Set Mon	×
22 SWR	×	26	Anlg	×
23 GFX	×	27	EVS	×
24 TELE	×	28	FCUT	×
25 CAM	×	29	Mixer	×
26 Anlg	×	30	ASI	×
27 EVS	×	31	Clear Com	×
28 FCUT	×	32	AVIP	×
29 Mixer	×	33	NOC Com	×
30 ASI	×	34	CBX	×
31 Clear Com	×	35	LAB	×
32 AVIP	×	36	RADIO	×
33 NOC Com	×	37	Rplay Mon	×
34 CH	×	38	Vobil	×
35 LAB	×	39	DTV	× 🗸

Figure 5-129: Edit Profile – Search Labels Tab

7. The user can also add a new category or edit one of the current categories associated with the selected profile. Select the **Category** tab to edit the category settings; the **Source Categories** will be listed on the left side of the screen and the **Destination Categories** will be listed on the right side of the screen. If a category is listed as *unavailable* (white), then single click on the category row to change it to *available* (green). If you wish to make an *available* category *unavailable*, single click on the desired row to change the status.



	RC		E				📀 No Upload Required 📑
HOME	SYSTEM - NAM	IES INTERFACES RI	EPORTS - CONTROLS	- ADMII	N - 🕜 HELP	•	Logout Administrator
Edit	Profile	Revert Done					
9	Sources	Destinations	Search Labels	Categ	ories Se	ettings	
Add	Category 🏾 🏝	Import/Export Editing	Mode: 📃 Availability		•		
Source C SELECT:	ategories All, None Clear F	ilters		Destination SELECT:	on Categories All, None Clear I	Filters	
Order	Availability	Category Name		Order	Availability	Category Name	
	_				•		
1	Ausilable	CAM		1	Available	CAM	
2	Available	CAM		2	Available	CAM	
2	Available	DVD		2	Available	DVD	
4	Available	EXT		4	Available	EXT	
	Unavailable	FSYNC		5	Available	FSYNC	
	Unavailable	HD			Unavailable	HD	

Figure 5-130: Edit Profile - Categories Tab

8. To modify the profile settings, select the **Settings** tab. The profile settings for the selected profile will be displayed as shown in Figure 5-131.



MAGNL	JM	🚫 No Upload Required 🔒 🔒
HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES	REPORTS CONTROLS ADMIN 7 🕧 HELP -	<u>Logout</u> Administrator
Edit Profile: ENG		Revert Done
Sources Destinations	Search Labels Categories Setting	js
Profile Settings		
Set Password (numeric only) Include Monitor Destinations Default Destination Preview Destination Access Level Use this profile for Name Push Use Tieline Attributes Toggle Sources	EQX-DST-0001	

Figure 5-131: Edit Profile - Settings

- 9. Below is a list of the parameters that can be edited in the settings tab:
 - a. **Set Password:** The *Set Password* field enables the user to assign a password to the selected profile. If a password already exists, it is not required to know the original password in order to overwrite it. Enter the desired password into this field. Password is numeric only.
 - b. **Include Monitor Destinations:** If you wish to control EQX monitor destinations for this profile, place a check mark in the *Include monitor destinations* check box, otherwise leave this box blank if you do not wish to control EQX monitor destinations.
 - c. **Default Destination:** To set a default destination, select a destination from the drop down menu. This destination will be set as your default destination and will be automatically selected when the profile is loaded
 - d. **Preview Destination:** To set a preview destination, select a destination from the drop down menu. This destination will be set as your preview destination.



- e. Access Level: To set an access level, select either Minimal, *Normal* or *Administrator* from the drop down menu. The access level defines the level of control for locks and protects. Minimal (Unable to lock or protect), Normal (Able to lock and protect but not override owners), Administrator (Able to lock, protect, and override owners)
- g. Use this Profile for Name Push: Place a check mark in this box, to force the name updates from the MAGNUM server onto a device that supports local name updates.
- h. **Use Tieline Attributes:** Place a check mark in this box, to allow the panel to present the user with an attribute selection in order to use a specific tieline for a route.
- i. **Toggle Sources:** Placing a check mark in this box will allow the panel to present the user with all destinations within the profile with Toggle enabled by default
- 10. If you are unhappy with the changes you have made to the profile, you can revert back to the original profile settings by selecting the **Revert** button in the top right of the screen. After you have completed making your changes, select the **Done** button to finalize your updates.

4.6.6.2. Simultaneously Editing Multiple Profiles

The following section describes how to edit multiple profiles at the same time.

- 1. To simultaneously edit multiple profiles, place a check mark in the box beside the corresponding profiles that you wish to edit (the selected profiles are highlighted yellow in Figure 5-132).
- 2. Once all of the desired profiles have been selected, click the **Edit** button in the *Profile Management* main toolbar.

	٦ſ		SUL					No Opicad Required
HOME	S۱	(STEM - NA	MES INTERFACES	REPORTS -	CONTROLS	- ADMIN -	🕐 HE	LP – Logout Administrator
Int	er	faces						
	Multi	-Profile	Single-Profile	Sympl	hony	Quart	z	Profile Management
\bigcirc	Add	🥜 Edit 🛛 🗓	Delete 🛛 🛅 Make L	ike				
SELE	ECT: A	ll, None, Modifie	ed Clear Filters	-				SELECTED: 3 TOTAL: 7
		Status	Name	A	Nameset			
		•						
	6		4Char			OP1		
✓	6		10Char	r	1) CHAR		
	6		ENG			Global		
~	6		LARGE			Global		
	6		MADI			Global		
~	s and a second s		Quartz	!		Global		
	6		VIRTUA	L		Global		

Figure 5-132: Selecting Multiple Profiles

- 3. The **Edit Profile:** *multiple profiles* page will appear and the user will be presented with a list of Sources and Destinations. The user can change the availability of the Sources and Destinations by single clicking the desired row.
- 4. The **Editing Mode** drop down menu in the top left hand corner of the tab enables the user to change how the availability is displayed in the sources columns. There are three availability options:
 - i. Availability: Lists all the sources in alphanumeric order.
 - ii. Availability (Group): Places the sources into alphanumeric device groups.
 - iii. **Re-order:** Enables the user to physically drag and drop the sources into a specific order.



Please note that making changes to any source and/or destination will merge the profiles of the panels currently being edited.





Π									
HOME	SYSTEM	N - NAMES	INTERFACES REPORT	rs – co	ONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕧 HELP -	Logout Administrator			
Edit	Edit Profile: <i>multiple profiles</i>								
🔊 Imp	port/Ex	port Editing Mo	ode: Availability	-	,				
SELECT: Order	All, No	ne Clear Filters Availability	Device	Port	Global Name	Nameset Name Multiple			
		Available 🔻							
n/a		Available	EQX-TX	6	EQX-TX-SRC-0006	EQX-TX-SRC-0006	-		
n/a		Available	EQX-TX	7	EQX-TX-SRC-0007	EQX-TX-SRC-0007			
n/a		Available	EQX-TX	8	EQX-TX-SRC-0008	EQX-TX-SRC-0008			
n/a		Available	EQX-TX	9	EQX-TX-SRC-0009	EQX-TX-SRC-0009			
n/a		Available	EQX-TX	10	EQX-TX-SRC-0010	EQX-TX-SRC-0010			
n/a		Available	EQX-TX	11	EQX-TX-SRC-0011	EQX-TX-SRC-0011			
n/a		Available	EQX-TX	12	EQX-TX-SRC-0012	EQX-TX-SRC-0012	Ξ		
n/a		Available	EQX-TX	13	EQX-TX-SRC-0013	EQX-TX-SRC-0013			
n/a		Available	EQX-TX	14	EQX-TX-SRC-0014	EQX-TX-SRC-0014			
n/a		Available	EQX-TX	15	EQX-TX-SRC-0015	EQX-TX-SRC-0015	Ŧ		

Figure 5-133: Editing Multiple Profiles

5. If you are unhappy with the changes you have made to the profile, you can revert back to the original profile settings by selecting the **Revert** button at the top right of the screen. After you have completed making your changes, select the **Done** button to finalize your updates.

4.7. VIEWING REPORTS

The reporting pages allow the user to view specific information concerning the state of the Devices, Panels, Tielines, and Subscriptions.



Figure 5-134: Reports Drop Down Menu



4.7.1. Tieline Reports

Using the **Reports** drop down menu, navigate to the **Tielines** menu item. There is a report for tieline usage which, amongst other things; displays a tieline, what source is on it and who is currently using it. Selecting the **Tielines** sub-tab from the **REPORTS** section will display the current tieline information. The time the information was received is displayed below the owner field. If changes were made but are not displayed, press the **REFRESH** button to retrieve the latest information. A tieline is only in use when the Users field contains destinations.

ΠF								
HOME SYS	HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - (?) HELP - Logout Administrator							
Tielir	Tielines Report							
📑 Refresh	Tieline Routing							
Enabled	Tieline Name 🔺	Sources	Users	Owner				
•	EQX-DST-0352 - EQX-TX-SRC-0001			Reserved				
•	EQX-DST-0353 - EQX-TX-SRC-0002							
•	EQX-DST-0354 - EQX-TX-SRC-0003							
•	EQX-DST-0355 - EQX-TX-SRC-0004							
•	EQX-DST-0356 - EQX-TX-SRC-0005							





Please note that clicking on the green icon under the *Enabled* column will disable the corresponding tieline and prevent any routing using that tieline.


4.7.2. Devices Report

Selecting the **Devices** menu item from the **REPORTS** drop down menu will display the current device information. The report for the Devices will display the device name, related components and the status of the device (whether it is connected or not). If changes were made but are not displayed, press the **REFRESH** button to retrieve the latest information.

ΠF								
HOME SYS	HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP - Logout Administrator							
Devices Report								
Enabled	Device Name	Status						
				•				
•	ADMX		127.0.0.1:9671	NOT CONNECTED				
•	EQX	EQX Unknown NOT CONNECTED						
•	EQX-TX	EQX-TX Unknown NOT CONNECTED						
•	xenon1		Unknown	NOT CONNECTED				

Figure 5-136: Devices Reports Tab



Please note that clicking on the green icon under the *Enabled* column will disable the corresponding device and prevent any routing on the device.



4.7.3. Subscription Report

Selecting the **Subscriptions** menu item from the **REPORTS** drop down menu will display the current device information. The report for the subscriptions will display the subscription name, level, subscribed destination(s) and the subscribed source. If changes were made but are not displayed, press the **REFRESH** button to retrieve the latest information.

HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTE	ERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS	- ADMIN - 🕐 HELP -	Logout Administrator				
Subscriptions Report							
Name A	Level	Subscribed Destination(s)	Subscribed Source				
🖃 🗋 SUB1							
SUB1	Video		<uninitialized src=""></uninitialized>				
SUB1	AES1		<uninitialized src=""></uninitialized>				
SUB1	AES2		<uninitialized src=""></uninitialized>				
🖃 🗋 SUB2							
SUB2	Video		<uninitialized src=""></uninitialized>				
SUB2	AES1		<uninitialized src=""></uninitialized>				
SUB2	AES2		<uninitialized src=""></uninitialized>				

Figure 5-137: Subscription Reports Tab



4.7.4. Panels Report

Selecting the **Panels** menu item from the **REPORTS** drop down menu will display the current panel information. The report generated for the *Panels* section displays the panel name, the panel IP address, the current profile and the panel status (whether it is connected or not). If changes were made but are not displayed, press the **REFRESH** button to retrieve the latest information.

MAG	📀 No Upload Required 🔒 🔒					
HOME SYSTEM - NAMES	INTERFACES REPORTS -	CONTROLS - ADMIN -	⑦ HELP -	Logout Administrator		
Panels Report						
🔯 Refresh						
Panel Name 🔺	Panel Type	Panel IP Address	Current Profile	Status		
				-		
2200E-1	CP-2200E	192.168.14.41		NOT CONNECTED		
CP1000A - 1	CP-1000A	192.168.14.7:1b		NOT CONNECTED		
CP1000A - 2	CP-1000A	192.168.14.7:3f		NOT CONNECTED		
CP1000E - 1	CP-1000E	192.168.14.50:2001	_CP1000E - 1_profile_	NOT CONNECTED		
CP1000E - 2	CP-1000E	192.168.14.51:2001	_CP1000E - 2_profile_	NOT CONNECTED		
CP1000E - 3	CP-1000E	192.168.14.52:2001	_CP1000E - 3_profile_	NOT CONNECTED		
CP1000E - 4	CP-1000E	192.168.14.53:2001	_CP1000E - 4_profile_	NOT CONNECTED		
CP1000E - 5	CP-1000E	192.168.14.54:2001	_CP1000E - 5_profile_	NOT CONNECTED		
CP2032E - 1	CP-2032A	192.168.14.7:15		NOT CONNECTED		
CP2048A - 1	CP2048A - 1 CP-2048A			NOT CONNECTED		
CP2272E - 1	CP-2272E	192.168.14.14		NOT CONNECTED		
CP3201A - 1	CP-3201A	192.168.14.7:19		NOT CONNECTED		
CP-2048A - 2	CP-2048A	192.168.14.7:12		NOT CONNECTED		

Figure 5-138: Panels Reports Tab

4.8. CONTROLS

The user can use the Quick Route or Advanced Route pages to route the destination and sources using the MAGNUM Web Configuration Tool.



Figure 5-139: Controls Menu



4.8.1. Quick Routes

To access quick routes, select the **Quick Routes** option from the **CONTROLS** menu. The *Quick Single Route* page will appear enabling the user to select a profile, destination, source and level.

- 1. From the **Profile** drop down menu select one of the profiles from the list to filter and use names and available sources/destinations that are contained within that profile.
- 2. Begin typing a destination into the **DST** field and as the destination is recognized, a list of possible destinations will be revealed. If you know the exact name of the destination enter it in the field, otherwise select from the list that appears. You may enter the physical port name or the nameset name.

MAGUUM	💿 No Upload Required 🔒
HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 👔 HELP -	Logout Administrator
Quick Routes	
PROFILE: Not Using Any Profile LEVELS: Video AES1 AES2 FIND TAKE	
SALVO: -Select a Salvo - FIRE	

Figure 5-140: Selecting a Destination

- 3. To select a Source, begin typing the source name into the **SRC** field and as the source is recognized, a list of possible sources will be revealed. If you know the exact name of the source, enter it in the field, otherwise select from the list that appears. Again, you may enter the physical port name or the nameset name.
- 4. From the Levels list select a level or multiple levels that you wish to send the information to.
- 5. Use the **FIND** button to interrogate a destination for the currently routed source.
- 6. Use the **TAKE** button to route the currently populated source to the selected destination.
- 7. From the **Salvo** list, select a salvo and then select the **Fire** button to cause the select salvo to be executed on the system



4.8.2. Advanced Routes

The Advanced routes page displays the status of all cross-points for the entire system at a current point in time. Upon selecting the **Advanced Routes** menu option from the **CONTROLS** drop down menu, the advanced routes screen will appear as shown in Figure 5-141.

П		ΞΠI		m				📀 No Upload Required 🔒 💼
HOME	SYSTEM - N/	AMES INTERFAC	ES RE	PORTS - CONTR	ROLS - ADMIN -	(?) HELP -	_	Logout Administrator
Ad	lvanced	Routes						
	Pilysical	Virtual Refresh Rows	Take	🔒 Lock 🔓 Upby	-k 📲 Conv 🍂 B	oute Took A	V Alian Profile Filter	··· Not Using Any Profile
SELE	ECT: All, None Clear	Filters	Take		к 🗸 сору 🞢 Г			SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 1378
	Dest Device 🔺	Dest Alias	Lock	Src Alias	Video	AES1	AES2	
			•					-
	EQX-0001	EQX-DST-0001						A
	EQX-0002	EQX-DST-0002						
	EQX-0003	EQX-DST-0003						
	EQX-0004	EQX-DST-0004						
	EQX-0005	EQX-DST-0005						
	EQX-0006	EQX-DST-0006						
	EQX-0007	EQX-DST-0007						
	EQX-0008	EQX-DST-0008						
	EQX-0009	EQX-DST-0009						
	EQX-0010	EQX-DST-0010						
	EQX-0011	EQX-DS1-0011						-

Figure 5-141: Advanced Routes – Physical Tab

1. The **Physical** tab enables the user to configure the destinations for the selected route.

lcon	Description
📴 Refresh Table	Fill Table: Selecting this button enables the user to refresh the current routes for the entire table with the latest destination information extracted from the system.
🜉 Refresh Rows	Fill Rows: Selecting this button enables the user to refresh routes for the selected rows.
🎬 Take	TAKE: Selecting this button will route the currently populated source to the selected destination.
🔂 Lock	LOCK: The lock button enables the user to lock the destination so that it can not be changed or manipulated.
🔂 Unlock	UNLOCK: Selecting the unlock button will unlock a previously locked destination.



🖑 Сору	Copy: Selecting this button will copy the selected cell value onto the next line.
🏓 Route Tools	Route Tools: Place a check mark beside the destinations that you wish to route on and then select the Route Tools button. A dialog box will appear as illustrated in Figure 5-142. The tool will allow the user to select a source to be routed to all selected destinations or select a start and end source to be incrementally assigned to the selected destinations for routing.
🔀 Align	Align: Selecting this button will expand all of the columns to fit the data.
Profile Filter: Not Using Any Profile 🔻	Profile Filter: The profile menu enables the user to select a control panel profile from the items listed in the profile.

 Table 5-8: Advanced Routes Toolbar Controls

Route Tools		
* Dest Level * Start Source End Source Options * = required	ALL LEVELS V	ALL
	Apply	Done

Figure 5-142: Route Tools Dialog Box

2. To search for a particular route, use the filter toolbar to search through the list of existing devices. Enter a property into one of the blank fields at the top. As you type, the list of devices will be narrowed down to display only the properties that match the data being entered.

SELE	SELECT: All, None Clear Filters SELECTED: 2 TOTAL: 1378						
	Dest Device 🔺	Dest Alias	Lock	Src Alias	Video	AES1	AES2
			•				

Figure 5-143: Advanced Routes Filter Toolbar

3. Table 5-8 applies to both physical and virtual route tabs. Please use the table above to identify the functions of the buttons on the virtual tab. The virtual routes can be edited in the same way as the physical routes.



П	IRC	sΠι						⊘ No Upload Required	ô
HOME	SYSTEM - N	AMES INTERFAC	ES RE	PORTS - CONTR	ROLS - ADMIN -	HELP -		Logout Administrator	
Ad	vanced	Routes	ļ						
E F	Refresh Table 🗔	Refresh Rows	Take	🗟 Lock 🗟 Unloc	sk 🖑 Copy 🏓 F	Route Tools 斗	Align Profile Filte	: Not Using Any Profile	-
SELE	CT: All, None Clear	Filters			- 17 -			SELECTED: 0 TOTAL:	80
	Dest Device 🔺	Dest Alias	Lock	Src Alias	Video	AES1	AES2		
			•						
	VIRTUAL-0001	DEST1							•
	VIRTUAL-0002	DEST2							Ξ
	VIRTUAL-0003	DEST3							
	VIRTUAL-0004	DEST4							
	VIRTUAL-0005	DEST5							
	VIRTUAL-0006	DEST6							
	VIRTUAL-0007	DEST7							
	VIRTUAL-0008	DEST8							
	VIRTUAL-0009	DEST9							
	VIRTUAL-0010	DEST10							
	VIRTUAL-0011	DEST11							Ŧ

Figure 5-144: Advanced Routes – Virtual Tab

4.8.3. Salvos Builder

To access the Salvos Builder, navigate to the **CONTROL** menu and select the **Salvos Builder** from the drop down menu.

1. Select a salvo from the salvo folder on the left hand side of the screen. Depending on the salvo selected, the physical destination information for that salvo will be displayed under the **Physical** tab on the right.



падп		Im						🚫 No Upload Required 🔒
HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACE	S I	REPORTS - CONT	ROLS - ADMIN	- 🕐 HELP -				Logout Administrator
Salvos								
🔒 New 🏘 🔚 🔓 👕 🔒 Fire	SEL	Physical Refresh Table 🛃 ECT: All, None Clear	Virtual Refresh Rows	Add 👕 Delete	e 🖑 Copy 🏓 Ri	oute Tools 🖄	Align Profile Availa	ability: Not Using Any Profile + Filter Using Profile SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 1376
E Glvos (1)		Dest Device 🔺	Dest Alias	Src Alias	Video	AES1	AES2	
Salvo1								
		EQX-0001	EQX-DST-0001					A
		EQX-0002	EQX-DST-0002					
		EQX-0003	EQX-DST-0003					
		EQX-0004	EQX-DST-0004					
		EQX-0005	EQX-DST-0005					
		EQX-0006	EQX-DST-0006					
		EQX-0007	EQX-DST-0007					
		EQX-0008	EQX-DST-0008					
		EQX-0009	EQX-DST-0009					
		EQX-0010	EQX-DST-0010					
		EQX-0011	EQX-DST-0011					Ŧ

Figure 5-145: Salvos Builder

2. The left Salvo menu enables the user to manage the salvos:



Figure 5-146: Salvo Menu and Folder

lcon	Description
📘 New	New Salvo: Selecting this icon will enable the user to add a new salvo to the list.
aje	Rename: Selecting this icon will enable the user to rename the highlighted salvo.
90	Save: If changes have been made, then this icon will be illuminated (not greyed out). Selecting this icon will enable the user to save the changes made to the highlighted salvo.
	Save As: Selecting this icon will enable the user to save the highlighted salvo as a different filename.
Ť	Delete: To remove a salvo from the salvo folder, highlight the salvo in the list and select the delete icon.
] Fire	Fire Salvo: Executes the selected salvo on the MAGNUM Server.

Table 5-9: Salvo Menu Controls



3. The **Physical** tab on the left side of the screen enables the user to configure the destinations for the selected salvo.

lcon	Description			
🌠 Refresh Table	Fill Table: Selecting this button enables the user to refresh the current routes for the entire table with the latest destination information extracted from the selected salvo.			
🔜 Refresh Rows	Fill Rows: Selecting this button enables the user to refresh routes for the selected rows.			
🔇 Add	Add: Selecting this button will enable the user to add another destination to the selected salvo. An Add Destinations dialog box will appear, as shown in Figure 5-153, which enables the user to add single or multiple destinations.			
Telete	Delete: Selecting this button will enable the user to delete the selected destination from the salvo. Place a check mark beside the destination which you wish to delete and then press the Delete button.			
🖑 Сору	Copy: Selecting this button will copy the selected cell value onto the next line.			
🌽 Route Tools	Route Tools: Place a check mark beside the destinations that you wish to route on and then select the Route Tools button. A dialog box will appear as illustrated in Figure 5-142.			
AV Align	Align: Selecting this button will expand all of the columns to fit the data.			
Profile Availability: Not Using Any Profile 🔻	Profile Availabilty: The profile drop down menu enables the user to select a control panel profile from the items listed in the profile. Profile enforces salvo availability for the advanced panels such as the CP2200E / CP2232E / CP2116E.			
Filter Using Profile	Filter Using Profile: Selecting this button will allow the user to filter the port list information displayed in the Physical or Virtual tab using the NameSet and ports assigned to profile.			

Table 5-10: Salvo Toolbar Controls

4. Use the device filter fields (as shown in Figure 5-147) to sort through the destinations and narrow your search to a particular destination.



SELE	SELECT: All, None Clear Filters								
	Dest Device 🔺	Dest Alias	Src Alias	Video	AES1	AES2			

Figure 5-147: Salvo Filter Toolbar

4.8.3.1. Building a Salvo

1. To build a salvo, select a profile from the profile drop down menu, and the Nameset and salvo availability for that profile will be displayed on the main screen, as shown in Figure 5-148.

MAGNU								⊘ No Upload Required 🔒 🔒
HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACE	S F	REPORTS - CONT	ROLS - ADMIN	• 🕐 HELP -	_	_	_	<u>Logout</u> Administrator
Salvos : Salvo1								
		Physical	Virtual					
🔜 New 🔌 🔚 📭 🐨 🔜 Fire	B	Refresh Table 🗔	Refresh Rows	Add 👕 Delete	e 🐺 Copy 🎤 R	oute Tools 👋	Align Profile Availa	ability: 10Char 🔻 Filter Using Profile
	SEL	ECT: All, None Clear	r Filters					SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 4
E Salvos (1)		Dest Device 🔺	Dest Alias	Src Alias	Video	AES1	AES2	
		EQX-0001	EV 37 IN 1		HDCAM02.AES2			
		EQX-0004	EV 37 IN 4		FS-20			
		EQX-0006	EV 39 IN 2		Cam56			
		EQX-0008	EV 39 IN 4		Cam89			

Figure 5-148: Destination List Populated

2. Place a check mark beside the destinations that you wish to add to the new salvo. Begin typing a source alias into the **Src Alias** field beside the check marked destination. A menu will appear enabling the user to select a source from the source list, as shown in Figure 5-149.

	Refresh Table 🛛 🔜	Refresh Rows	Add 👕 Delete	e 🛷 Copy 🎤 F	oute Tools 🗛	Align Profile Avail	ability: 10Char 🔻 Filter Using Profile
SEL	ECT: All, None Clear	Filters					SELECTED: 3 TOTAL: 4
	Dest Device 🔺	Dest Alias	Src Alias	Video	AES1	AES2	
✓	EQX-0001	EV 37 IN 1	a	HDCAM02.AES2			
	EQX-0004	EV 37 IN 4	Cam01 (EQX-SRC-0	0001)			
\checkmark	EQX-0006	EV 39 IN 2	Cam02 (EQX-SRC-0	0002)			
✓	EQX-0008	EV 39 IN 4	Cam03 (EQX-SRC-0	0003)			
			Camu4 (EQX-SRC-0	1004)			
			Cam05 (EQX-SRC-0	0005)			
			Cam06 (EQX-SRC-0	0006)			
			Cam07 (EQX-SRC-0	007)			
			Cam08 (EQX-SRC-0	0008)			
			Cam09 (EQX-SRC-0	009)			
			Cam10 (EQX-SRC-0	0010) 🗸	▶ ────		

Figure 5-149: Accessing the Src Alias Menu



- 3. Use the up and down arrows to toggle to the desired source and then select the source. Once you have selected the source, the **Video** column will populate with the video information for the selected source.
- Continue to build the salvo contents by adding sources to the destinations you selected. Once all the desired destinations have been selected, navigate to the left window and select the Save or Save As button, identified in Figure 5-150.

		Physical	Virtual					
🔜 New 🔌 🔚 🖳 🐨 🔜 Fire	📑 F	Refresh Table	🚽 Refresh Rows	💿 Add 👕 Delete	e 😽 Copy 🏓 R	Route Tools 🕸	Align Profile Availa	ability: 10Char 🔻 Filter Using Profile
	SELE	ECT: All, None Cle	ear Filters					SELECTED: 3 TOTAL: 4
🖻 🎒 Salvos (1)		Dest Device	Dest Alias	Src Alias	Video	AES1	AES2	
**** Salvo1								
	◄	EQX-0001	EV 37 IN 1	Cam01	Cam01			
		EQX-0004	EV 37 IN 4		FS-20			
		EQX-0006	EV 39 IN 2	SUB1	SUB1			
		EQX-0008	EV 39 IN 4	Cam07	Cam07			

Figure 5-150: Saving the Salvo

5. A dialog box will appear prompting the user to enter a new salvo name, as shown in Figure 5-151. Enter a unique name into the dialog box and then select **OK**.

The page at http://192.168.134.101 says:								
?	Please Enter the Salvo name to be saved.							
		ï						
	OK Cancel							

Figure 5-151: Enter New Salvo Name

6. The new salvo will be created and all the selected destinations will be contained within the salvo. The main screen will display the newly created salvo and the destinations currently associated with it.



Please note that when a salvo is created the user must click on the "Upload Required" icon to upload the changes. The salvo will not be recognized unless an upload to the server is performed.

<i>everlz</i>
M Upload Required

HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACE	S I	REPORTS - CC	NTROLS - ADMIN	- 🕐 HELP-	_	_	_	Logout Administrator
Salvos : VM01		WARNING	The server is out	of sync with the wo	orking state, ple	ase commit char	nges	
		Physical	Virtual					
🔜 New 📴 🔚 💼 💼 Fire	8	Refresh Table [🖶 Refresh Rows (🕽 Add 👕 Delete	e 👎 Copy 🏓	Route Tools	🔍 Align Profile Availa	ability: 10Char 🕶 Filter Using Profile
E Salvas (2)	SEL	ECT: All, None Cl	ear Filters	-				SELECTED: 0 TOTAL: 4
Salvo1		Dest Device	Dest Alias	Src Alias	Video	AES1	AES2	
		EQX-0001	EV 37 IN 1		Cam01			
		EQX-0004	EV 37 IN 4		FS-20			
		EQX-0006	EV 39 IN 2		SUB1			
		EQX-0008	EV 39 IN 4		Cam07			

Figure 5-152: Selected Salvo Contents

- 7. Pressing the **New** button will clear the salvo from the screen and return the user back to the selected profile's list of destinations so that new salvos can be created. Any available salvos will be listed in the left window and can be viewed by selecting the salvo name.
- 8. To add destinations to an existing salvo, select the salvo from the salvo menu on the left side of the page. Click the **Add** button on the tool bar to see a list of available destinations to add to the salvo. Click the box beside each destination that you want to add to the existing salvo and then click the **Add** button. Select the **Save** button to save the destination to the existing salvo.

	dd Destinations		
Clea	r Filters	SELECTED: 0	TOTAL: 1374
	Dest Device	Dest Alias	
	EQX-0002	EV 37 IN 2	
	EQX-0003	EV 37 IN 3	
	EQX-0005	EV 39 IN 1	
	EQX-0007	EV 39 IN 3	
	EQX-0009	EV 41 IN1	
	EQX-0010	EV 41 IN2	
	EQX-0011	EV 41 IN3	
	EQX-0012	EV 41 IN4	
	EQX-0013	EQX-DST-0013	
	EQX-0014	EQX-DST-0014	
	EQX-0015	EQX-DST-0015	
	EQX-0016	EQX-DST-0016	
	EQX-0017	EQX-DST-0017	.
[Add	Done

Figure 5-153: Add Destinations



4.8.4. Multiviewer

To access the **Multiviewer** page, navigate to the **CONTROL** menu and select **Multiviewer** from the drop down menu. The Multiviewer page will open as illustrated in Figure 5-154. This page allows the user to view the layouts are maybe present on multiviewer outputs. The Multiviewer control page will display layouts that have been created and saved in the Maestro Design Tool as "Scripts".



Figure 5-154: Multiviewer Page

4.8.4.1. Displays

The Displays section shows the available Multiviwer display outputs and the layouts that are currently loaded on them. The Displays section will only be able to show layouts that have been saved as "Scripts" and recalled using the layout recall functions that leverage the created scripts.

Clear Selected and Clear All controls allow the user to clear the multiviewer selected or all multiviewer output displays.

4.8.4.2. Layouts

The Layouts section shows the available Multiviewer layouts that were created and saved using the Maestro Design Tool "Save as Scripts" function. A user can select one or multiple multiviewer displays and recall a layout on them by then selecting the layout in the Layouts section.



4.9. SERVER ADMINISTRATION

4.9.1. Creating User Accounts

A core routing system is extremely powerful. With great power comes great responsibility, and as a result managing who has access to view or change important information is key.

When using multiple users in Magnum system, users can lock pages so that other cannot make changes at the same time to the same properties. The "Lock" icon in the top right corner of the Magnum Web interface allows users to lock page. If another user is on same page the lock icon will flash and a user notification will appear.

Selecting the **User Management** menu item from the **ADMIN** drop down menu enables the administrator to create new accounts for users.

П								
HOME	SYSTE	EM – NAMES INTERFACES	REF	ORTS - CONTROLS -	ADMIN -	0	HELP - Logo	<u>ut</u> Administrator
Use	User Management Users Groups O Add Delete							
		Username	A	Display Name			Groups	
							Administrator	Reader
	ø	admin		Administrator				
	s de la constante de la consta	John Smith		John Smith				\checkmark

Figure 5-155: User Management Page – Users Tab

- 1. To add a user, select the **Add** button from the *Users* tab. An **Add User** dialog box will appear enabling the user to create a new user profile. The following information will have to be entered into the appropriate fields:
 - **Username:** Enter the desired username into this field. This will be the name that is entered into the login field when the user is logging into the MAGNUM Server.
 - Display Name: This name will be shown as your screen username when you are logged into the MAGNUM server. It will be displayed in the top right hand corner beside the logout button.
 - **Password:** Create a password that will be used to log into the MAGNUM Server.
 - Confirm Password: Enter the password again into the Confirm Password field. The Confirm Password field verifies that the value entered in the *password* field is the same as the value entered in the Confirm Password field.



Add	Done
	Add

Figure 5-156: Add User Dialog Box

- 2. Once all the fields are filled in, select the **Add** button. If you have added all the desired users, select the **Done** button to save the changes and return back to the main *User Management* screen. The users that you have added will be listed in the *Users* table.
- 3. To remove a user, place a check mark in the box beside the user that you wish to remove and then press the **Delete** button.
- 4. To assign the user to a group, use the Groups option on the filter toolbar as illustrated in Figure 5-157. The group options are *Reader* and *Administrator*. Adding a user in the Administrator group will give them full permissions. If a user is added as a Reader, the user will have limited permissions.
- 5. If you would like to find a particular name in an expansive list of users, use the filter toolbar to narrow down your search. Type the username or display name into the appropriate search fields.

Groups							
Administrator	Reader						
>							
	✓						

Figure 5-157: Group Options

	Username 🔺	Display Name	Groups	
			Administrator	Reader

Figure 5-158: Filter Toolbar





Once complete be sure to click on the "Upload Required" icon to upload any changes.

4.9.2. Creating Group Accounts

Selecting the **User Management** menu item from the **ADMIN** drop down menu enables the administrator to create new accounts for groups.

Г	INGUL						🚫 No Uplo	oad Required 🛛 🔒
HOME	SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES	S REPORTS - CONTROLS - AD	omin – 🕐	HELP -			<u>Logout</u>	Administrator
Use	er Management Users Groups dd Trelete							
	Group Name	Display Name	Adm	inistratio	Servers	Devices	Tielines	Source Avaik
				•	•	-	•	_
	admin	Administrator	v	/rite	Write	Write	Write	Write
	read	Reader	F	ead	Read	Read	Read	Read
•	111							•

Figure 5-159: User Management Page – Group Tab

- 6. To add a group, select the **Add** button from the *Groups* tab. An **Add Group** dialog box will appear enabling the user to create a new group profile. The following information will have to be entered into the appropriate fields:
 - **Name:** Enter the desired username into this field. This will be the name that is entered into the login field when the group is logging into the MAGNUM Server.
 - Display Name: This name will be shown as your group username when you are logged into the MAGNUM server. It will be displayed in the top right hand corner beside the logout button.





Figure 5-160: Add User Dialog Box

- 7. Once all the fields are filled in, select the **Add** button. If you have added all the desired groups, select the **Done** button to save the changes and return back to the main *User Management* screen. The groups that you have added will be listed in the *Groups* table.
- 8. To remove a group, place a check mark in the box beside the group that you wish to remove and then press the **Delete** button.
- To change read/write permissions for a group, select the desired control option (i.e. Servers) in the Groups table and then press the 'Enter' key. A drop-down menu will appear as illustrated in Figure 5-161. Here, the user can select from the following permissions: None, Read, and Write.
- 10. If you would like to find a particular name in an expansive list of groups use the filter toolbar to narrow down your search. Type the username or display name into the appropriate search fields, or sort by read/write access by selecting the read/write options from each control's (i.e. Servers) drop down menu.

Servers	
Read	_
None A	
Write	
-	-
	Servers Read None Read Write

Figure 5-161: Read/Write Permissions Drop-down Menu

Group Name	Display Name	Administratic	Servers	Devices	Tielines	Source Avail
		-	-		•	-

Figure 5-162: Filter Toolbar





Once complete be sure to click on the "Upload Required" icon to upload any changes.

4.9.3. Configuration Management

The **Configuration Management** section enables the user to download the configuration. The configuration Management page will keep the 100 most recent snapshots.

П		SUU	Π		🕑 No U	bload Required	ê
HOME	SYSTEM - N	AMES INTERFACES REPORT	S - CONTROLS - ADM	IN ▼ () HELP ▼	<u>Logo</u>	<u>ut</u> Administrato	r
Cor	nfigura ^{onfigs}	tion Managen	nent				
🔍 N	ew Snapshot	💐 Delete Snapshot(s) 🛛 🕼 Do	wnload Active 🛛 👢 Download	d Working 🎂 Import Config Reset System			
SELEC	T: All, None Clear	Filters			SELECT	ED:0 TOTAL	: 50
	Last Loaded	Date	Author	Name	Recall	Retrieve	
			-				
		2011-04-25 11:28:40	admin	Commit Auto-Backup (Active)	(
		2011-04-25 11:29:24	admin	Commit Auto-Backup (Active)	E	-	Ξ
		2011-04-26 05:55:26	admin	Commit Auto-Backup (Active)	E	-	
		2011-04-26 06:47:12	admin	Commit Auto-Backup (Active)	C	-	
		2011-04-26 12:23:52	admin	Commit Auto-Backup (Active)	E	-	
		2011-04-26 12:40:25	admin	Commit Auto-Backup (Active)	E	-	
		2011-04-26 14:51:03	admin	Commit Auto-Backup (Active)	C	-	
		2011-04-26 14:52:55	admin	Commit Auto-Backup (Active)	C	-	
		2011-04-26 15:08:30	admin	Commit Auto-Backup (Active)	C	-	-

Figure 5-163: Configuration Management

1. The following table provides descriptions of the toolbar button functions for the Configs Tab:

lcon	Description
🔍 New Snapshot	Select the New Snapshot button to create a snapshot of the system configuration.
Delete Snapshot(s)	Select the Delete button to remove a snapshot from the list. Place a check mark beside the snapshot you wish to delete and then press the Delete Snapshot(s) button.
h Download Active	Select the Download Active button to download a copy of the active configuration from the server.
属 Download Working	Select the Download Working button to download a copy of the configuration that the user is currently working on.
🅍 Import Config	Select the Import button to import a working copy of the configuration.
Reset System	Select the Reset System button if you wish to reset the working state of the system and start from scratch.

Table 5-11: Configuration Management Toolbar Controls





Please Note: Using the reset button will completely delete all router control system information including deleting all routers, panels, names, tielines, all configuration information. Do not use this button unless it is your intent to completely delete your entire system and start from absolutely no configuration.

2. Use the device filter fields (as shown in Figure 5-164) to sort through the configurations and narrow your search to a particular configuration.

SELEC	T: All, None Clear	Filters			SELECT	ED: 1 TOTAL: 50
	Last Loaded	Date 🔺	Author	Name	Recall	Retrieve
			•			

Figure 5-164: Filter Toolbar

3. Use the icon to recall a snapshot. When this button is selected, a warning message will appear as illustrated in Figure 5-165 in order to confirm the snapshot recall.



Figure 5-165: Recall Snapshot Window

4. The button is used to save a configuration snapshot to a file. When this button is selected, an *Opening config.zf* window will appear as illustrated in Figure 5-166. Here, the user can chose to open or save the snapshot.

	L AB

Opening config.zf	×
You have chosen to open	
onfig.zf	
which is a: zf File	
from: http://192.168.134.101	
What should Firefox do with this file?	
Open with Browse	
Do this <u>a</u> utomatically for files like this from now on.	
ОК	Cancel

Figure 5-166: Opening config.zf Window

4.9.4. Setting the Preferences

The *Preference* settings screen enables the user to change the colour scheme and branding options of the MAGNUM Server interface.

MEGUU	📀 No Upload Required 🔒 🔒
HOME SYSTEM - NAMES INTERFACES REPORTS - CONTROLS - ADMIN - 🕐 HELP	Logout Administrator
Preferences	
Skin: CURRENT Ruby Red Teal Dark Aqua Evertz Standard	
Browse_ Import	
Note: All images should be less than 300x50 pixels.	
Set Server Name	
Set SNMP Trap Addresses	

Figure 5-167: Preference Settings



- 1. To change the colour scheme of the interface, select the desired skin from the *Skin* options. The colour of the interface will instantly change to reflect the skin you selected.
- 2. If you wish to brand your MAGNUM Server interface with an image or logo, you can upload an image file (ie. .jpeg or .png of your company logo). Click on the **Browse...** button and navigate to the image you wish to upload.
- 3. Once you have located your image, select **Open** to load the file.
- 4. When the filename is listed on the main screen in the **Browse** field, select the **Import** button. Your image will be displayed across the top banner of the interface.



NOTE: All images should be less than 300x50 pixels.

NOTE: If you wish to **DELETE** the image that you have uploaded, select the **Delete Current Image** button that appears only when an image is loaded.

Delete Current Image

5. If you wish to assign a name to the server, type a name into the *Set Server Name* field and click on the **Set Server Name** button.



NOTE: To clear the server name, remove the name from the text field and select the **Set Server Name** button. The server name will be removed.

- 6. If you wish to assign an SNMP trap address to the server, type an address into the Set SNMP Trap Addresses field and click on the Set SNMP Trap Addresses button.
- 7. If the banner position has shifted due to the addition or subtraction of logos and text, select the **Reset Banner Position** to send the banner to its original center justified location.

4.9.5. License Management

In order for the user to obtain an authorized license for the MAGNUM Server an ID number must be generated. To obtain a license, navigate to the main toolbar and from the **ADMIN** drop down menu select the **License Management** button.



Figure 5-168: License Management

- 1. Your server name(s) and IP address will be listed in the *License Management* window. Select the **Get ID** button to generate a Server ID number.
- 2. A generated number will appear in the **Server ID** column, as shown highlighted in Figure 5-169.
- 3. Once the Server ID has been regenerated, the user must submit the ID number to Evertz Service in order to acquire an authorized license.

Server	IP Address	Server ID	
PRI	192.168.134.100	1718-6661-78	Get ID
SEC	192.168.159.102	-	Get ID
Import license:		Browse	Import

Figure 5-169: Generating a Server ID

- 4. Once the license is obtained by the user, the user must import the license. Click on the **Browse** button and then navigate to the appropriate file.
- 5. Once the appropriate file is selected, click the **Open** button.
- 6. The filename will be listed in the *Import license* field.
- 7. Finally, select the **Import** button to import the selected file and load the user license.
- 8. In order for changes to take effect the user must restart the server from the configuration GUI in the first part of this manual. ALL SERVERS must be restarted.



4.10. HELP TAB

The Help menu displays the current version of the MAGNUM server and retrieve logs.

4.10.1. Viewing the Version Information

To view the version information, select the **About** item from the **Help** drop down menu. The *About* screen will display the software version, as shown in Figure 5-170.



Figure 5-170: About Window



4.10.2. Retrieving Logs

To download the server logs, select the **Retrieve Logs** menu item from the **HELP** drop down menu. By selecting the **Download** button the user can download a zip file containing all of the server logs.



Figure 5-171: Retrieve Logs Window